

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Digital Instrumentation and Control Systems

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 17, 2017

Work Order No.: NRC-3080

Pages 1-364

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY, MAY 17, 2017

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:33 a.m., Charles H.
Brown, Jr., Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Chairman

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ACRS CONSULTANT:

MYRON HECHT

ALSO PRESENT:

KATI AUSTGEN, NEI

NEIL ARCHAMBO, Duke Energy

ROBERT CALDWELL, NRO

JOHN CONNELLY, Exelon

NORBERT CARTE, NRR

BERNARD DITTMAN, RES

JASON DRAKE, NRR

VICTOR FREGONESE, NEI

STEVE GEIER, NEI

MAURICIO GUTIERREZ, RES

GREG KRUEGER, NEI

JOHN LUBINSKI, NRR

WENDELL MORTON, NRO

DEAN MUNDY, NEI

DAVID RAHN, NRR

JASON REMER, NEI

KEN SCAROLA, Public Participant*

DINESH TANEJA, NRO

BRIAN THOMAS, RES

ANDREA D. VEIL, Executive Director, ACRS

*Present via telephone

NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
I. Opening Remarks by Chairman	
Charles Brown.....	5
II. Opening Remarks by Digital I&C Steering Committee Chairman	
John Lubinski.....	8
III. Integrated Action Plan to Modernize Digital Instrumentation and Controls Regulatory Infrastructure: Key Messages and Revision 1 Overview	
Jason Drake.....	13
IV. Integrated Action Plan to Modernize Digital Instrumentation and Controls Regulatory Infrastructure: Modernization Plans	
Mauricio Gutierrez.....	34
Wendell Morton.....	41
Dinesh Taneja.....	60
Bernard Dittman.....	72
V. NEI Perspective on the Digital I&C Modernization Initiative	
Jason Remer.....	106
Victor Fregonese, NEI.....	121
Neil Archambo.....	142
John Connelly.....	172

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Con't.)

	<u>Page</u>
VI. NEI 96-07 Appendix D (50.59 Process for Digital I&C Upgrades): Staff Perspectives and Progress Updates Wendell Morton.....	188
VII. NR Regulatory Issue Summary 2017-xx: Update to the Previous Staff Endorsement of NEI 01-01 9RIS 2002-22) David Rahn.....	205
VIII. Public Comments Charles Brown.....	285
IX. Closing Remarks by Chairman Charles Brown.....	293
Adjourn.....	294

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:33 a.m.

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, we've got all the
4 panelists up. The meeting will now come to order.
5 This is a meeting of the Digital Instrumentation and
6 Control Subcommittee. I am Charles Brown, Chairman of
7 the subcommittee meeting.

8 ACRS members in attendance are Matt
9 Sunseri, Dennis Bley, John Stetkar, Jose March-Leuba,
10 and our consultant, Myron Hecht. Christina Antonescu
11 of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official
12 for this meeting.

13 The purpose of this meeting is for the
14 staff to brief the subcommittee on the Digital I&C
15 Integrated Action Plan Rev. 1 and the current efforts
16 to address common cause failure and 50.59 process for
17 digital I&C upgrades.

18 Also, the subcommittee will receive a
19 briefing from the Nuclear Energy Institute and
20 industry's perspective on the Digital I&C Maintenance
21 Initiative.

22 The ACRS was established by statute and is
23 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA.
24 That means that the committee can only speak through
25 its published letter reports. We hold meetings to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gather information to support our deliberations.
2 Interested parties who wish to provide comments can
3 contact our offices requesting time after the meeting.
4 Federal Register notice is published.

5 That said, we also set aside ten minutes
6 for spur of the moment comments from members of the
7 public attending or listening to our meeting. Written
8 comments are also welcome.

9 The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC public
10 website provides our charter, bylaws, letter reports,
11 and full transcripts of all full and subcommittee
12 meetings, including all slides presented at the
13 meetings.

14 Just to emphasize this point -- and this
15 is not in the written part -- members will be making
16 comments during this meeting and those comments will
17 be taken as their comments. They do not represent the
18 full committee consensus but they will voice their
19 observations, and/or questions, and/or suggestions, as
20 I would refer to them and they should be taken in that
21 light.

22 The ACRS Section of the U.S. NRC public --
23 oh, I already said that.

24 We will hear presentations from the NRC
25 staff. The subcommittee will gather information,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
2 proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for
3 deliberation by the full committee.

4 The rules for participation in today's
5 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
6 this meeting previously published in the Federal
7 Register. We have received no written comments or
8 requests for time to make oral statements from members
9 of the public regarding today's meeting.

10 As always, we have one bridge line
11 established for interested members of the public to
12 listen in. Also, the bridge line will be open at the
13 end of the meeting to see if anyone listening would like
14 to make any comments.

15 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
16 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
17 Register notice. Therefore, we request that
18 participants in this meeting use the microphones
19 located throughout the meeting room when addressing the
20 subcommittee. The participants should first identify
21 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume
22 so that they may be readily heard.

23 And also, please silence all cell phones,
24 pagers, iPhones, iPads, and all appropriate
25 appliances. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will now proceed with the meeting and
2 I will call upon Mr. John Lubinski, Director in the
3 Division of Engineering, DE, in the Office of Nuclear
4 Regulatory Reactor Regulation, to start the
5 presentation.

6 John.

7 MR. LUBINSKI: Thank you Charlie, I
8 appreciate it.

9 Before I start, as you said, I'm the
10 Director of the Division of Engineering in NRR. I am
11 also the chair of the NRC's Internal Digital
12 Instrumentation and Control Steering Committee.
13 Other members of the Steering Committee, two of them
14 are with me today, Brian Thomas, who is the Director
15 of the Division of Engineering and Research and Bob
16 Caldwell, who is the Acting Director of the Division
17 of Engineering and NRO.

18 We also have NMSS and NSIR
19 representatives, ad hoc members, and also OGC is an ad
20 hoc members as well of the Steering Committee because
21 many of the things we're talking about go beyond
22 technical or are in the regulatory area.

23 So with those introductions, I would also
24 like to thank the subcommittee today for providing an
25 opportunity for us to update you on our activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We last briefed the subcommittee in our
2 activities about a year ago and, at that point, the
3 Integrated Action Plan had not yet been formally
4 provided to the Commission. It was in the process of
5 being provided. Since that time, it has been provided
6 to the Commission. The Commission has approved the
7 actions and we've actually updated the plan since then
8 as well. So, you will hear about those updates.

9 This is an informational briefing today.
10 We are not requesting approval of the committee or a
11 letter on any of the activities that we are doing. We
12 don't believe any of the activities, at this point, are
13 ripe for such a discussion but, as part of our
14 discussions today, we will talk about activities where
15 we will be reengaging the committee, looking for
16 insights, whether it is on technical issues or
17 potential policy issues. We do believe there may be
18 some policy issues down the road with respect to how
19 we handle I&C and maybe some technical issues as well,
20 when we start to get into the common cause failure.

21 As I said, this is an informational
22 briefing today. A lot of it will be discussion of the
23 Action Plan itself, status, priorities, and why we
24 chose those priorities. We do have the scheduled
25 meeting for all day. We're not sure if we have enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information to fill the entire day from that
2 standpoint, but we are here available all day to answer
3 any and all questions that you have.

4 One of the things you will hear today from
5 the standpoint of milestones is our next key milestone
6 that actually has some, I will say, results, regulatory
7 action is issuance of a RIS that provides information
8 on how the industry can have certainty with respect to
9 simpler Digital I&C upgrades to do it under 50.59.
10 When I say simpler, we are talking things like controls
11 on chillers, where they will be upgrading from an analog
12 to a digital control on chillers and the industry is
13 looking for some certainty there.

14 With respect to that, in the second half
15 of our discussion, after NEI's presentation, we will
16 be talking details on what is included in that RIS and
17 it is a follow-up to a previous RIS that was issued.
18 And that's one of the big near-term milestones that we
19 see.

20 And as I said, we will highlight, as we go
21 through the other activities that we have. We have the
22 four gentlemen at the table who are representing the
23 four major activities that we have that are in the plan
24 and they will be discussing, as part of their
25 presentations, overall general schedules, as well as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 details of when we would be reengaging with ACRS.

2 With that, what I would like to do is turn
3 to Jason Drake, who is the project manager for our
4 Integrated Action Plan. He will run through the
5 beginning of the presentation and introduce the rest
6 of the staff that will be presenting today.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Can I make one
8 observation, based on one of your comments near the end?
9 The RIS, the 2017-xx, is that what you are referring
10 to?

11 MR. LUBINSKI: Yes, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: There already was a RIS
13 issued in 2002, 2002-22, if my memory serves me
14 correctly --

15 MR. LUBINSKI: Yes, sir.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- which had some
17 specific words relative to -- similar to what you are
18 talking about in this. I guess I wanted to understand,
19 does this 2017 RIS replace or just supplement 2002?

20 MR. LUBINSKI: It is a supplement. It is
21 not a replacement. The RIS in 2002 was an endorsement
22 of NEI 01-01. What we are trying to look at in the RIS
23 is just a subset of the activities that are covered by
24 NEI 01-01 and provide additional clarity in a
25 supplement with respect to that subset of activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This afternoon, Wendell and Dave Rahn will
2 be discussing the content of that RIS and that scope
3 but it is only a supplement, not a replacement.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. In that light, we
5 don't have to do it now, I just want to prepare for this
6 afternoon later, there are, after reading it, in the
7 2002 version, there are some fairly clear statements
8 relative to reactor protection and engineered
9 safeguard systems relative to we anticipate that those
10 will have to come in for licensing amendment type stuff,
11 more than likely. You don't say -- it's not the hammer
12 down, you will but it is pretty specific.

13 Whereas, when you look at the 2017 version,
14 that seems to have loosened up in terms of the
15 perspective.

16 So I don't want to go through that now but
17 I just want to be able to make sure we address the
18 connection between the earlier one and the later one,
19 relative to reactor -- not chillers, but reactor
20 protection system and engineer safeguard systems.

21 MR. LUBINSKI: I appreciate that heads up
22 and we will be able to discuss that as part of our
23 presentation on the RIS this afternoon or it might fall
24 into the morning.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, thank you very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much.

2 MR. LUBINSKI: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, Jason.

4 MR. DRAKE: Good morning. Thank you to
5 Chairman Brown and the members of the Digital I&C
6 Subcommittee for allowing us to brief you today.

7 My name is Jason Drake, Project Manager in
8 the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Division of
9 Policy and Rulemaking.

10 Today I want to go through the Integrated
11 Action Plan, the broad overview of the plan, the
12 objectives therein, and some of the changes from Rev.
13 1 that were integrated this past March.

14 Thanks to John, he already introduced the
15 members of the Steering Committee and identified some
16 of our adjunct staff.

17 With me today I have the Working Group
18 leads, MP 1 through 4, respectively, starting with
19 Mauricio Gutierrez, Mr. Wendell Morton, Mr. Dinesh
20 Taneja, and Mr. Bernard Dittman.

21 We will be going through their detailed
22 presentations a little bit later in the slide set but
23 if we have questions along the way, I'm sure you will
24 make those known.

25 Discussion topics, this is just a broad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outline of what we will be hitting in the presentation.
2 Each one of these has a corresponding slide that we will
3 get to in a second.

4 So key messages: The staff is undertaking
5 directives outlined in SRM-SECY-16-0070. It is to be
6 noted, though, that staff has continued actions
7 previous to the approval of the IAP under the direction
8 of SRM-SECY-15-0106, which was approved in February --
9 on October 25, 2016 -- which excuse me, came out on
10 February 25, 2016.

11 Staff activities on the IAP are focused on
12 tactical and strategic objectives, tactical being
13 those targeted concrete changes that lead to direct
14 implementation of digital I&C upgrades. Some may
15 require Commission interaction or address policy
16 issues. And more on that when we get to MP 4, along
17 with the strategic, those being philosophical changes,
18 the broader regulatory structure changes, alignment
19 with standard-setting committees, for example, IEEE
20 standard-setting committees and international
21 communities.

22 Notation here to the third bullet,
23 industry is concerned that activities to date have not
24 enabled implementable results, we will just note that
25 the staff has put forth significant effort in dedicated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working groups, as well as targeted tagger teams to work
2 on concentrated development efforts. Although there
3 have been no concrete implementation or results to
4 date, there has been steady system progress in line with
5 the milestones set forth in the IAP with the external
6 stakeholder input.

7 Staff development on the RIS and response
8 to implementable events by summer 2017, as Chairman
9 Brown alluded to earlier, is in progress, and that is
10 the clarification and endorsement of NEI 01-01. And,
11 again, we will talk about that in a detailed
12 presentation later.

13 Last bullet here, and will be showcased in
14 slides 8 and 9 is that frequent staff engagement in
15 public workshops and meetings with industry and other
16 external stakeholders to reach a common understanding
17 of the digital I&C regulatory challenges, priorities
18 and potential solutions to address them; that has been
19 set forth and we are pretty regimented about having a
20 minimum of two public meetings per month, at a minimum
21 and whenever they are needed in order to have that
22 clarity and conversation with our stakeholders.

23 So IAP strategy for digital I&C
24 modernization: Our overarching objective here is
25 modernize the digital I&C regulatory infrastructure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that IAP provides direction towards development of
2 that strategy to modernize the digital administration
3 control regulatory infrastructure.

4 Revision 0 of the IAP was approved by SRM
5 in October 25th, 2016. Revision 1 has been published
6 on March 31st of 2017 and updated our strategy for
7 engaging external stakeholders to reach common
8 understanding of digital I&C challenges, priorities,
9 and potential solutions to address them. Those are
10 identified in each one of the MPs' specific plans,
11 wherein we have a set of milestones, schedules, and
12 dates, and targets to continue that continuous
13 progress.

14 The plan considers broad context of
15 digital I&C regulatory challenges. It includes
16 related activities being pursued by the staff.

17 The plan has been revised using NRC staff
18 external stakeholder input. For example, a public
19 meeting prior to Rev. 1 on February 22nd to ensure we
20 had full stakeholder input, public input, et cetera,
21 before the Rev. 1 was published.

22 As a result of the regulatory challenges,
23 the plan continues to provide frequent public
24 stakeholder interactions. Again, that's going to be
25 common theme and once we get to the slides 8 and 9, using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that as a framework, you'll see that we've had continued
2 and steady interaction.

3 Again, reiterating as set forth in the SRM,
4 the Senior Management Steering Committee oversees the
5 resolution of digital I&C regulatory challenges within
6 the plan and when the IAP is implemented and the
7 modernization plans are accomplished, the staff will
8 submit any recommended changes to NRC policies to the
9 Commission.

10 Now, I have a couple of points here on
11 tactical and strategic that we already hit and I'm going
12 to allow Bernie to expand upon those in his MP 4
13 presentation.

14 So speaking about the SRM-SECY-16-0070,
15 which approved the IAP, first we need to talk about --
16 yes, sure.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Just as a calibration
18 from you.

19 MR. DRAKE: Sure.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I've tried to understand
21 a little bit what you mean by tactical advice and
22 strategic. I have got my own mental image and I know
23 you're going to talk about these, I guess during the
24 MP 4 discussions. But just from an overview
25 standpoint, what is the difference between tactical and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategic?

2 MR. DRAKE: I'm going to -- I would
3 actually prefer to defer to Bernie to maybe answer that
4 directly.

5 MR. DITTMAN: This is Bernie Dittman, NRC.
6 The tactical is really focused on building industry
7 confidence to pursue upgrades of digital in the shorter
8 term. So specific impediments are going to be
9 addressed and proved through activities where industry
10 proposes or comes in with likely modifications so that
11 we can evaluate the efficacy of the proposed new
12 tactical guidance. So, that's really -- so it's like
13 a -- as industry put it, they see it as an evolutionary
14 rather than a revolutionary change to the regulatory
15 infrastructure; where the strategic is going to take
16 a broader look at the entire regulatory infrastructure
17 and evaluate ways to promote longer term sustainable
18 efficiencies.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. If I -- just let
20 me calibrate myself a little bit. I think I understand
21 that.

22 I view the tactical, those are actionable
23 things that industry could do now, based on at least
24 guidance that you all put out, I presume, via the RIS
25 that you intend to issue later this year. Is that one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing?

2 MR. DITTMAN: Right, that would be --

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And strategic is do we
4 need rulemaking, do we need reg guides, do we need --
5 where do we need revisions in the general overall
6 regulations, regulatory infrastructure. Have I got
7 that right?

8 MR. DITTMAN: You've got it right. So we
9 want to enable the Mod in the near-term and then
10 planning out the finalization, how to formulate that
11 into the permanent regulatory infrastructure is
12 something that is going to crossover between 4A and 4B,
13 depending on whether there is value to making an interim
14 change or an intermediate change to guidance or they
15 can work using the clarified guidance like the RIS that
16 is being proposed.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, thank you very
18 much.

19 MR. LUBINSKI: If I could add to that, John
20 Lubinski. With respect to one of the specific issues
21 that will fall into what we are looking at the tactical
22 area at this point would be a revision to ISG-06, which
23 is the guidance for a license amendment request.

24 Where Bernie was saying the light is not
25 as bright as how far do you go with those modifications,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly, if you're looking at saying throw ISG-06 in
2 the trash and start over again from a structure
3 standpoint, now you're more into a strategic area.

4 But we do believe there will be a number
5 of modifications made to ISG-06 that is going to give
6 the industry confidence that, when they come in, any
7 impediments that they see in the process of licensing
8 would be addressed. And when I say impediments, I'm
9 really looking not from the standpoint of safety issues
10 but from the standpoint of an efficiency in the process.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, than you very much,
12 John.

13 MR. DRAKE: Thank you.

14 Again, so before we talk about SECY-16 or
15 SRM-SECY-16-0070, a brief discussion about
16 SRM-SECY-15-0106 was issued on February 25th of 2016
17 directed the staff to develop an integrated strategy
18 to provide the plan and propose implementation models
19 to the Commission within 90 days.

20 As a response, SECY-16-0070 was issued on
21 May 31, 2016 provided the IAP for Commission approval.
22 Rev. 4 of SRM-SECY-16-0070 was then issued on October
23 25th, approving the IAP.

24 Within the guidelines of that SRM, it is
25 required that we provide an annual update to the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 annual update per SECY paper due to the Commission and
2 within that, we have semi-annual Commissioner
3 Assistant briefs that are required to showcase our
4 progress therein. The first brief here, for example,
5 June 6, 2016, that was just following the submission
6 of the SECY; the second briefing held on January 30,
7 2017; and our third brief is targeted for the week of
8 June 26, 2017 and that's still in progress with the
9 office.

10 Again, our bullet here and the SRM
11 identifies that we will have frequent stakeholder
12 interactions. We've talked about that. And the staff
13 has determined that there are no policy issues ready
14 for Commission consideration at this time. That's a
15 key point in the SRM that came through is that identify
16 any policy issues that are ripe for Commission
17 consideration and there has been, to date, none
18 identified.

19 Also, the Commission also provided
20 high-level principles to the staff during the
21 development of the actual plan and the final tenet
22 considered during the implementation of the plan, the
23 requirements and guidance should not pose any
24 unnecessary impediment to advance the nuclear
25 applications of digital technology or otherwise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request for information out of scope, or additional
2 burden on the industry.

3 Moving on to current industry
4 perspectives. You'll see here a couple of bulleted
5 notes here about the interactions of the staff and
6 industry. Some of the key accomplishments from
7 industry to date, publication of EPRI CCF Guideline
8 made available in July 2016, the submissions of NEI
9 96-07 Appendix D in April of 2016, and NEI 16-16 partial
10 drafts, Draft 1 in December 2016 and, more recently,
11 Draft 2 in May of 2017.

12 Overall, it's been a very positive
13 experience. We have very open dialogue, interactions
14 with industry, frequent meetings, and planning calls,
15 et cetera. We have captured industry's views, again,
16 through all those meetings, and also attending
17 industry's working group meetings.

18 In addition, we did have two drop-ins, AT
19 level drop-ins in December 2016 and January 2017 that
20 identify just the overall perspective of progress,
21 digital I&C modernization efforts, and talk about
22 future planning.

23 So what is industry dissatisfied with?
24 Industry is ready to make digital modifications but
25 unable to do so, due to significant adverse economic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacts. That translates into regulatory uncertainty
2 being the key thing.

3 What does that look like? Cost, schedule,
4 inspections, and interpretation of guidance with
5 licensees. We'll see in 2013 we had NEI-01 formal
6 comments issued by the staff. That was just to
7 showcase some of the interpretation and inspection
8 issues that were challenging us at the time.

9 Regulatory uncertainty prohibits/limits
10 digital modifications even to SR support systems, ergo
11 chillers, to improve efficiency. And the lack of
12 results is causing industry to lose confidence in the
13 near-term.

14 So in response, given all the positives,
15 NRC has been responsive to industry needs. But for
16 example, to the last bullet here, and, again, we'll talk
17 about this further as the formation and development of
18 the RIS, we have had significant interoffice and
19 regional support during the development. We have held
20 two public meetings during this development time frame,
21 which is typically a ten-month process in RIS
22 development we've truncated down to in about five
23 months.

24 So, we're moving forward. It's been a
25 very collaborative process and the gentlemen will get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further into that as we discuss the RIS.

2 MEMBER SUNSERI: As you move forward with
3 your presentation today, does the Integrated Action
4 Plan address these three issues?

5 MR. DRAKE: In broad framework, yes,
6 because it identifies in each one of the MPs how we're
7 going to achieve success on each one of the certain
8 perspectives. In response to the last bullet, we have
9 already identified key milestones reflective of the RIS
10 and MP 1A's technical in their schedule, milestone
11 schedule.

12 MEMBER SUNSERI: So is there anything in
13 your opinion that is not being addressed that is of
14 industry concern? You said in general it does but what
15 areas might be lacking?

16 MR. LUBINSKI: Maybe I could address that.
17 Number one, the industry will be talking later and they
18 can give their perspectives on it.

19 I would say in agreeing where Jason is, our
20 plan addresses each of these issues but to say we have
21 full resolution of how they are going to be addressed
22 is not there yet. And I would say the biggest area
23 right now is what Bernie Dittman talked about earlier,
24 is how much change is needed from the standpoint of a
25 license amendment request and how far does it need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go for the industry to have confidence to provide
2 license amendments now for major upgrades of digital
3 I&C systems. But the plan does address that we need
4 to do that.

5 I would say maybe the timing and how much
6 change is needed would be the next level of discussion
7 with industry to reach alignment.

8 I believe on the rest, including, as Jason
9 said, the last bullet, of having some near-term action
10 we believe the supplement to the RIS helps to provide
11 some clarity. It is really focused on those subset of
12 systems that we can reach quick alignment on that we
13 have certainty. Anything that's beyond that gets
14 bumped into one of the other activities for I don't want
15 say longer term but the next step in the process.

16 MEMBER BLEY: What I'd like to hear from
17 everybody today, as we go through, is response to the
18 following. Almost ten years ago, certainly seven or
19 eight years ago, there was a whole series of working
20 groups and ISIs that came out in this area. The working
21 groups included industry and we heard a lot about how
22 everything was so well-aligned. And apparently, it
23 isn't quite working the way people had hoped.

24 And what I'd like to hear, and especially
25 if you can hit some examples, what is going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different this time around. I mean there was all
2 optimism back then and there is a lot of pessimism
3 conveyed publicly and to other places than just here
4 in most recent years.

5 MR. LUBINSKI: Thank you. I appreciate
6 that. I will ask each of our member work group leads,
7 as they discuss this afternoon or this morning, they
8 can discuss how this builds on what was identified
9 before.

10 But I will comment at a high level that I
11 believe there were a lot of successes that came out of
12 the previous activities. As we move forward, we
13 continue to identify those successes and we're a
14 learning organization and realize, at that point, as
15 you start to get into the details, that additional
16 improvements may be needed.

17 I think the biggest area, two areas, if I
18 had to say, were the lessons learned is with respect
19 to what is really needed on the simpler digital I&C
20 modifications to allow them to be done under 50.59
21 because the industry, as a whole, the technology has
22 continued to develop as well, when you are talking about
23 imbedded digital devices and many of those activities
24 and the fact that many of them are becoming more
25 prevalent today. So that was part of what prompted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 And then from a licensing standpoint, what
3 we've learned as we continued, more specifically, to
4 go through the Diablo Canyon review and some of the
5 challenges we saw along the way. And we'll talk about
6 those as well.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks.

8 MR. DRAKE: Okay, thank you.

9 Okay, so the time line identified in the
10 next two pages is just an illustration of all of our
11 interaction with industry and stakeholders. Some of
12 the key ones identified here along the way are
13 identified in yellow. So it's submission of Appendix
14 D, SECY-16-0070 submission to the Commission, the CA
15 Brief in June, the Commission approval of the IAP in
16 October, and NEI-16-16 Draft 1 submission to NRC in
17 December of 2016, the second CA Brief in January and,
18 more recently, in the 16-16 Draft 2 submission for NRC
19 review.

20 I also identified here that for the RIS
21 supplement, we have a tabletop exercise identified on
22 May 25th to look through some examples with industry,
23 walk through our process to ensure certainty in its
24 development and interpretations therein.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Are these set up examples or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are these real cases that you are going to work through
2 the tabletop?

3 MR. DRAKE: Wendell.

4 MR. MORTON: For the workshop, we prepared
5 the draft RIS framework and put that out to the
6 industry. And industry is preparing the examples for
7 us right now. We gave them the feedback that if you
8 have projects or mods that are the shelf and they are
9 ready to go and you can process them this year for
10 outages. Please provide those as examples so we can
11 work them through --

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, we haven't received
13 any of that yet.

14 MR. MORTON: Not yet but we will.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thank you.

16 MR. DRAKE: Okay, moving on. I want to
17 give a high-level overview of MPs 1 through 4 and then
18 I'm going to pass along to each one of the respective
19 working group leads to walk through in more detail the
20 specific MPs.

21 MP 1, you see a focus statement here,
22 development of guidance for using effective
23 qualitative assessments of the likelihood of failures,
24 use of defensive measures, bounding and coping
25 analysis, and evaluation of NRC's existing positions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on protection of digital I&C components and systems
2 against CCF.

3 NRC's current position on CCF is guided by
4 SRM-SECY-93-087 and Standard Review Plan Branch
5 Technical Position 7-19.

6 The IAP is subdivided into MPs numbers 1A,
7 B, and C and that was done in the Revision 1 to the IAP
8 and we will expand upon that in slide 12 of the
9 presentation.

10 MP 2 is considering digital I&C in
11 accordance with 10 CFR 50.59, the focus there being
12 address the need for mutual clarity between the
13 industry and NRC staff to ensure NRC guidance is being
14 properly translated into industry actions while
15 performing 10 CFR 50.59 evaluations of digital I&C
16 upgrades.

17 So under existing guidance for 10 CFR
18 50.59, screening evaluation of digital I&C systems,
19 there have been examples of licensees improperly
20 performing or documenting the technical basis for 10
21 CFR 50.59 analyses for I&C modification using digital
22 technologies. The industry stakeholders were
23 hesitant, at the time, to pursue the deployment if I&C
24 upgrades under 10 CFR 50.59 because of regulatory
25 uncertainty, as we talked about earlier. And Wendell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will certainly expand upon that in the later slides and
2 his independent presentation for Appendix D later in
3 the afternoon.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Before you go on, you are
5 talking about MP 2.

6 MR. DRAKE: MP 2, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Are you going to talk
8 about some examples of what the problems were when they
9 submitted these? You said that you uncovered stuff
10 after the fact, or there were some examples after the
11 fact that they did some changes yet they were outside
12 the box of what you all, that the NRC considered 50.59
13 covered.

14 MR. DRAKE: Wendell, do you want to answer
15 that?

16 MR. MORTON: Sure.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You don't have do it --
18 if you're going to cover it later, don't do it now. I'm
19 just wondering do you have it. I don't want to
20 interrupt the --

21 MR. MORTON: I was going to speak to that
22 point because essentially there are two paths to where
23 we got to, how we got to Appendix D.

24 So there was the 2013 letter that NRC sent
25 out to NEI stating some of the concerns they have with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the current guidance. And then there is the inspection
2 experiences that we had, as the staff, mutual to some
3 experiences the licensees have had with the challenges
4 of using the current guidance to license more digital
5 upgrades under 50.59.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

7 MR. MORTON: So those combined get us to
8 this point. And I will get into that in more detail
9 in my presentation.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right. I will task
11 you, in this circumstance, to remind me to provide a
12 heretical comment during your presentation, when you
13 get there.

14 MR. MORTON: You mean to remind you to make
15 a comment.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Remind me. Hey, I'm so
17 old that I'm not sure I'll remember this.

18 MEMBER BLEY: You'll get a measure on your
19 measure.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You young folks are much
21 more able to retain this type of information. So I may
22 need some help.

23 MR. MORTON: All right, I'll make a note
24 to remind you.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DRAKE: Moving on to modernization
2 plan number 3, acceptance of digital equipment focus:
3 identify needed improvements to regulatory
4 infrastructure to ensure the implementation of digital
5 devices is being appropriately evaluated by licensees,
6 applicants, and suppliers and all rolled up into
7 compliance in regulations and policy.

8 This MP supports improving guidance for
9 accepting commercial grade digital equipment, which is
10 readily available; however, not designed in accordance
11 with NRC quality assurance criteria per Appendix B, 10
12 CFR Part 50.

13 Dinesh has a lot of background on this. So
14 he will expand upon this in MP 3.

15 MP 4, assessment for modernization of the
16 instrument and control regulatory infrastructure,
17 infrastructure meaning regulations and guidance
18 focused on comprehensive modernization assessments to
19 identify further improvements to the regulatory
20 infrastructure and develop the plans for accomplishing
21 such improvements.

22 Now, we saw earlier when talking about
23 tactical, it is sequencing of actions that follow
24 progress of MPs 1 through 3. And that's why it has been
25 subdivided therein for tactical and 4B, strategic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modernization. Bernie has done an excellent job of
2 breaking out those two MPs and he will expand upon that
3 in his presentation.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I apologize because
5 I am new in this and I haven't been following it for
6 the last 15 years or something but I don't see anywhere
7 in here risk-informed concepts. Are risk-informed
8 concepts built into this study?

9 And let me give you an example just to
10 clarify what I'm talking about. Imagine I am in a plant
11 and I am going to buy a new pickup truck for the fleet.
12 The pickup truck has digital controls on it but it
13 obviously does not affect whatsoever the risk to the
14 plant. So you can go ahead and buy your pickup truck
15 but it does not affect the plant.

16 There are other components like maybe
17 chillers, maybe air conditioning, maybe the lighting,
18 which doesn't really affect the risk of the plant that
19 much and you could just build a 50.59 case easily on
20 that.

21 Has that been addressed?

22 MR. DRAKE: That's the 50.59 framework.
23 Do you want to wait until we get to MP 2 or you -- well,
24 I'll ask the committee. Is it okay if we maybe revisit
25 this when we get to the MP 2 presentation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, it is for my
2 education.

3 MR. MORTON: That might be better to
4 answer that question during our risk presentation,
5 specifically. That is where the question is targeting
6 towards, or during the MP2, which is later this
7 afternoon, too.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Just remind me to
9 remind you.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. DRAKE: Okay. So moving forward,
12 I'll turn it over to Mauricio Gutierrez for MP 1
13 discussion.

14 MR. GUTIERREZ: All right, my name is
15 Mauricio Gutierrez. I'm from the Office of Research
16 and I am team lead for MP 1B and C.

17 So we have two slides for you on MP 1 and
18 basically, the key attributes on the slide here state
19 our chief concern, which is that common cause failure
20 can compromise the independence across redundant
21 divisions, across echelons of defense, and across
22 monitoring and monitored elements.

23 NRC's position on addressing common cause
24 failure was stated in SRM-SECY-93-087, which was titled
25 Policy, Technical, and Licensing Issues Pertaining to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Evolutionary and Advanced Light-Water Reactor Designs,
2 specifically Section II.Q, titled Defense Against
3 Common Mode Failures in Digital Instrumentation and
4 Control Systems.

5 The staff expanded on this position in BTP
6 7-19 titled Guidance for Evaluation of Diversity and
7 Defense-in-Depth in Digital Computer-Based
8 Instrumentation and Control Systems.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, you didn't say the
10 word independence. What you said was diversity and
11 defense-in-depth.

12 MR. GUTIERREZ: Yes. There, I'm just
13 quoting the titles that were there.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: In control of access?

15 MR. GUTIERREZ: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Independence and control
17 of access are two changes or just in my own mind, fairly
18 critical. Your major protection against CCF is
19 independence for those systems that have redundant
20 characteristics for those that are single control a
21 motor and make sure it starts.

22 MR. GUTIERREZ: We are considering
23 independence. If you look at the first bullet there,
24 it does have the word.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GUTIERREZ: CCF can compromise the
2 independence across --

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right, got it. I see
4 that now, thank you.

5 MR. GUTIERREZ: The objective for MP 1A is
6 to develop guidance enabling proper implementation of
7 simple digital upgrades and replacements under 10 CFR
8 50.59 by the summer of 2017 this year. And David Rahn
9 and Wendell will have a specific presentation on that
10 working group later today.

11 For the MP 1B and MP 1C team, our objectives
12 are to evaluate the industry's proposed guidance in NEI
13 16-16. We just received Draft 2 of that on Friday.
14 And MP 1C is to evaluate the need to modify NRC's
15 policies -- NRC policies, regulations and guidance
16 concerning CCF related to digital I&C systems.

17 So our current activities now, team MP 1A
18 is well underway. They are developing RIS 2017-xx to
19 clarify the staff endorsement of NEI 01-01 pertaining
20 to preparation of qualitative assessments as a
21 technical basis supporting the 50.59 evaluation
22 process.

23 The team working on MP 1B and C, NEI
24 submitted a partial draft of its guidance for
25 addressing digital CCF in NEI 16-16 Draft 1 in December

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 2016. The staff provided our initial comments in
2 March 2017. We had a follow-up meeting on that to
3 clarify our comments and got a preview of the contents
4 of Appendix A in Draft 2, which was received on Friday,
5 May 12th.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Mauricio, can you help me
7 out? This first sub-bullet here says you are preparing
8 a RIS to clarify staff endorsement of NEI 01-01. In
9 preparation for this meeting, I read draft Appendix D
10 to NEI something or other.

11 MR. GUTIERREZ: 96-07.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: 96-07, which explicitly
13 says that it supersedes NEI 01-01. So what are we
14 doing? Why are you preparing -- why are you working
15 on endorsing something that is obsolete?

16 MR. MORTON: So I can field this one.

17 So part of the strategic piece that Bernie
18 is going to get into is what the short-term goals are
19 to support industry efforts to modernize plants and
20 then there is a long-term objective. So we have a
21 couple of separate projects going on between the
22 different working groups.

23 The first project, which is draft Appendix
24 D to 96-07 and then NEI 16-16 represents NEI's efforts
25 to retire 01-01, based upon previous identified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shortfalls within the industry and by the staff.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Good.

3 MR. MORTON: To support short-term
4 efforts to modernize plants and get more reliable
5 digital equipment into the plants, we're developing the
6 RIS as a clarification to the current guidance, which
7 will be retired, once Draft Appendix D and NEI 16-16
8 are approved.

9 So that is, essentially, the
10 long-term/short-term goals between the three
11 documents. And I'll explain this more in my actual
12 presentation later on today.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. I won't ask you to
14 remind me because I remember.

15 MR. MORTON: Are you sure?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, I take notes.

17 MEMBER SUNSERI: Well maybe just a preview
18 to that. So does this short-term strategy release some
19 of these projects that are on hold right now, they have
20 been done and they are on hold waiting for some guidance
21 or is it more complicated than that?

22 MR. MORTON: So in our interactions with
23 industry, we have been told on a number of occasions,
24 we have a number of projects on the shelf ready to go.
25 It is just a matter of the regulatory uncertainty when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to disposition digital upgrades under 50.59 with
2 the current guidance.

3 So the risk efforts is an effort to
4 streamline the guidance, clarify some things so you can
5 get more of these lower significant simple
6 modifications to be more routine under 50.59 and still
7 be safe, safely done.

8 So it is streamlining the guidance that is
9 already currently there until it can be retired in the
10 future.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure whether that
12 was a yes or a no.

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: My question was this --
14 I mean let me restate it.

15 So some products were developed already
16 under the guidance of NEI 01-01, I suppose, right? And
17 so those are sitting on the shelf, I presume, because
18 there is some uncertainty about the regulators'
19 acceptance of this. So your short-term guidance that
20 is addressing 01-01, which is being retired, will that
21 break loose the ones that are already on the shelf ready
22 to go?

23 MR. MORTON: Yes.

24 MEMBER SUNSERI: Thank you.

25 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question on this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hi, okay. The question I had was so far
2 we have been talking on the policy level but on the
3 actual analytical level, what kind of analyses do you
4 intend to propose or direct with respect to MP 1A? In
5 other words, failure modes and effects analysis,
6 assurance cases, what kind of qualitative analyses do
7 you intend to use to enable these upgrades to be
8 approved?

9 MR. MORTON: For RIS 2017-xx, we're not
10 closing the door on any particular specific type of
11 analysis. You can use only that analysis that is
12 appropriate and allow under 50.59 the rule itself.

13 MR. HECHT: Well, that -- I mean that
14 doesn't help break things loose. I mean you want to
15 be able to tell people what they should do, not that
16 anything is acceptable, right? Because otherwise, you
17 get into this situation where they do an analysis and
18 then it's that it's not good enough.

19 So do you intend to offer any specific
20 direction on the types of qualitative analyses that
21 would be necessary in order to get things approved?

22 MR. MORTON: We do and I can get into that
23 later on in the presentation when we talk about the
24 qualitative assessment itself, as part of RIS 2017.

25 MR. HECHT: Okay, I'll wait.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORTON: All right.

2 MR. DRAKE: Moving on to MP 2, Mr. Wendell
3 Morton.

4 MR. MORTON: All right.

5 So as we kind of talked about this a little
6 bit earlier. So, we arrived at Appendix D because of
7 a number of different tracks. One is, from our
8 interactions with NEI, NEI has worked internally with
9 industry to see what are the particular issues that
10 licensees are having with the current guidance in NEI
11 01-01. That's one piece.

12 The second piece is the staff itself has
13 identified certain issues either through inspections
14 or headquarters looking at 01-01 and seeing some of the
15 potential concerns you have with the guidance.

16 So taking all of that into account and the
17 recent other events we have had during inspections,
18 there was an effort put forth to eventually retire NEI
19 01-01 and bring in Appendix D to the main generic base
20 guidance within 50.59, which is NEI 96-07.

21 Through those efforts, the main goal is,
22 obviously, to reduce licensing uncertainty by making
23 the guidance clear and more streamlined compared to
24 what is in 01-01 right now. And that will essentially
25 summarize the key attributes to what we are working on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with MP 2. And part of our review efforts is ensuring
2 that, for as much as it can be possible, some of the
3 issues we identify with 01-01 as well as industry
4 concerns with 01-01 are adequately addressed within
5 Appendix D and those are the primary goals within the
6 review effort itself.

7 And as is stated, the objective is
8 ultimately to reduce licensing uncertainty and clarify
9 the regulatory process.

10 And back in April of 2016, we received an
11 initial revision of Appendix D. It's actually
12 undergone a number of changes since we began the review
13 process in April of last year. It's in a much different
14 format than it was when we first submitted it. We've
15 made a lot of good progress in the content of Appendix
16 D so far.

17 The Evaluation Guidance -- Evaluation and
18 Screening Guidance, which are the most critical pieces
19 of Appendix D have been, the latest provisions were
20 submitted to us in successive months and we have had
21 a number of public meetings supporting the review for
22 each one of those sections.

23 Just and I will give you some food for
24 thought until we get into the presentation specific on
25 Appendix D later on, there were a number of changes and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences between the Screening and Evaluation
2 Guidance between 01-01 and Appendix D. We will get
3 into some of those differences and some of those
4 additions that we felt were necessary to improve the
5 guidance.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Was there a comment
7 earlier that Appendix D, a revision to that was just
8 issued? You received it Friday or was that one of the
9 other documents?

10 MR. MORTON: I believe we just received
11 the latest revision yesterday.

12 MR. GUTIERREZ: No, the document you are
13 referring to is NEI 16-16, Draft 2.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, okay. Thank you.

15 MR. MORTON: But we did just actually
16 receive the latest revision of Appendix D yesterday
17 from NEI.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, there wasn't a
19 revision to Appendix D. You received that yesterday,
20 you said?

21 MR. MORTON: Yes, we just did.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: The one we got for this
23 meeting is dated March 29, 2017.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, and I totally missed
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: It is apparently ancient
2 by now.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, obviously.

4 This is your second slide, so I don't have
5 to be reminded but I guess there's another one in here.

6 When I went through the RIS and I went
7 through the NEI 01-01, which was kind of a just gee you
8 have got to evaluate everything you may ever have to
9 do in order to get anybody to agree with what you want
10 to do. I mean it covered the whole soup to nuts
11 qualitative, quantitative discussions and all kinds of
12 stuff.

13 And I guess relative to replacing the
14 digital I&C systems, I guess I was hoping -- not hoping.
15 That's the wrong word. I'm somewhat heretical on this.
16 I happen to agree -- this is a personal opinion now.
17 Do not take this as a subcommittee agreement -- in that
18 there is a lot of systems associated with the plant
19 which don't have any direct effect on the fundamental
20 safety of the plant.

21 I will give one example just from new plant
22 designs. There are two of them relative to TG set
23 voltage regulators and governors. Their feedback
24 control systems, they either work or they don't work.
25 That's a business-type issue with the licensee. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet, a tremendous amount of time is spent evaluating
2 those as part of the overall licensing approach.

3 And this, again, a personal thought, is
4 that if the licensee wants to change out his voltage
5 regulator for a better voltage regulator, it's his
6 problem to make sure it's reliable from a business
7 standpoint, not from a safety standpoint.

8 And there is some gray areas, probably, we
9 could argue about, relative to heating and ventilation,
10 and air conditioning of the main control room, the
11 chillers associated with that and other stuff. But
12 there is a lot of stuff where if you took a top-down
13 approach, as opposed to a middle-up from the bottom,
14 which is the way I see a lot of the discussion in some
15 of these documents is, you could free up a lot of areas
16 where industry could just go ahead and change out the
17 stuff and you all wouldn't even be involved, other than
18 the records are there if you ever want to -- but it's
19 not your job to make sure that the plant runs all the
20 time. It's the licensee's job. Your job is to make
21 sure it's safe.

22 So that's my kind of heretical statement
23 is that if I had been in charge of this, I would have
24 tried to do two tracks. You know put aside the reactor
25 protection and the engineered safeguards. Put those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a little bubble for right now. But you look at all
2 the other supporting systems, which ones don't provide
3 mitigation for accident-type stuff or support for those
4 and which ones are strictly there, which somehow people
5 are reluctant to go work on. And I suspect if each
6 plant, each licensee could identify those systems which
7 they think they should have free -- I don't like the
8 use of free rein but I will use that term anyway, free
9 rein to change at will and get agreement with that up
10 front and just say fine, go ahead and do that with each
11 licensee.

12 Anyway, that's the heretical thought.
13 I'm not asking anybody's agreement. I'm just saying
14 if you want to make progress on this instead of -- I'm
15 really kind of addressing Jose's comment a little bit,
16 you go through what is it; how do they get through the
17 wickets and the quantitative, qualitative, whatever it
18 is; as well as Myron's comment are you going to provide
19 guidance on how these analyses are going to be done that
20 are acceptable to you, which is very difficult to do?

21 So anyway, I throw that out on the table
22 as a thought process and we'll let others chew on that
23 as they may want to.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'd like, for once,
25 to concur with Charlie.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Holy!

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: In the clean
3 example, if I am buying a new pickup truck with digital
4 controls, why does NRC care? What does the public
5 care?

6 But I can make an argument that the turbine
7 controller, it may not be a safety-related change
8 because I do analyze all the turbine trips and I must
9 provide it. So maybe by putting the turbine
10 controller, which may or may not have CCF on it, I am
11 maybe changing the frequency of those turbine trips a
12 little bit but I survive them anyway.

13 So, what we have to balance what is needed.
14 On the protection system, if it fails, you can't afford
15 it. That is definitely a place where we need to go but
16 a pickup truck, forget it.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Another example -- we
18 might as well milk this all we can right now, while it's
19 current.

20 One of the risks, I can't remember which
21 one, talked about even in the reactor protection
22 systems, I think it was in the new RIS, I don't remember
23 right now, that certain things like circuit breakers
24 or the relays that actuate the circuit breakers and the
25 downstream actuation not in the voting processing part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but the final actuation, that is a relay. It's a
2 hardware piece of stuff and there should be
3 allowability on certain -- obviously, if you replace
4 a switch because the switch broke and you can't get the
5 exact identical switch that you had before, I don't why
6 NRC -- I don't know why an LAR would be required for
7 that.

8 A circuit breaker may be something else,
9 if they are going to replace it with a new circuit
10 breaker that has an embedded processor in it, where now
11 you need a set of software that has to be generated,
12 which may necessitate software modifications, even
13 though you have an on/off type trip signal going to it.
14 There is some point and I don't know where that point
15 is. That's why I segregate separate the reactor
16 protection systems and safeguard systems from the rest
17 because you have to have the plant shut down and you
18 have to be able to put water in the plant for safety
19 reasons.

20 So, there is a little bit of caution in
21 there. I mean there are even now smart relays that
22 people are selling as replacements for their old
23 electromechanical relays which, again, have embedded
24 devices in them, which may affect the evaluation of the
25 risk. I'll throw that in. That's a heretical term.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe you can't look at it deterministically. But
2 anyway, that's --

3 So anyway, that's why I separate those out
4 but I just think there is a whole plethora of things
5 in the rest of the plant that you all could just release
6 on a licensee by licensee or a plant design by design
7 basis and it ought to go right into these areas. And
8 from a tactical standpoint, you ought to be able to do
9 that now. It's not rocket science. That's my
10 personal opinion.

11 Anyway, Wendell --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, here's another
13 opinion.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: He's going to counter me
15 now.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. Because a
17 50.59 evaluation requires you to confirm that there is
18 no -- I'll quote from the regulation -- it does not
19 result in more than a minimal increase -- minimal
20 increase than the frequency of occurrence of an
21 accident previously evaluated. I don't know what a
22 minimal increase is but that is frequency. And it does
23 not result in more than a minimal increase in the
24 likelihood of occurrence of a malfunction of systems
25 evaluated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, I don't know what a minimal increase
2 is. It also says that it should not introduce any other
3 consequences.

4 So all of your things about all of this
5 stuff that isn't important, if I trip the plant every
6 other week because I got crappy controls on my call it
7 voltage regulator, call it my chiller that doesn't make
8 any difference, call it my controller for some pump out
9 in the plant, I have now created more than a minimal
10 increase in the frequency of accidents that are
11 evaluated in my licensing basis.

12 So just keep that in mind, also. And
13 that's regulation. That's not risk assessment. I
14 don't know how to evaluate that. I do in risk
15 assessment but I don't in deterministic space and that
16 is, essentially, I think what everyone is struggling
17 with here. So, again, this is individual --

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, I went through that
19 as well and that was one of my questions that I had not
20 raised that I noted what do we mean by minimal. How
21 do we determine that?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I just want to make sure
23 that --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, that it's not lost.
25 I just think you can go too far in terms of assessing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean if you start tripping the plant every week, the
2 licensee has a problem and the NRC is going to have a
3 problem if it trips every week, forget whatever the
4 reasons were they did it.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, that's on this
6 theoretical plant.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So, we're getting too far
8 down. Let's go ahead, Jose.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I would like to offer
10 a dissenting opinion. The expectation from anybody
11 that changes a controller from an old to an old one that
12 is collecting dust over there and is difficult to
13 replace by a digital. Digital works much better.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the expectation.
15 The experience is that sometimes they don't.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And well, you pay for
17 it. Is that there are some common cause failures that
18 might catch you. You just don't know where they are.
19 If you knew them, they would have been fixed.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not talking about
21 common cause failures. I'm talking about -- notice I
22 didn't use the word common cause.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's not common cause.
24 It's just a reliability issue.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Sometimes new stuff is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just new stuff.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So let me finish.
3 This was needed to do EMI, which is a real problem with
4 these systems. But if a licensee installs this system
5 and it starts tripping the plant once a week, they are
6 going to fix it. It's not going to increase your core
7 damage frequency. It is going to increase the
8 unreliability.

9 The fact that it has the probability of
10 maybe one failure, they will let it go. When they have
11 two failures, they will fix it. So, it is not going
12 to increase the probability of core damage, in reality.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You can see we have
14 unanimous opinions, thought processes on this issue.

15 John, did you want to say something?

16 MR. LUBINSKI: Yes, thank you. You had
17 said at the end of your comments earlier that you were
18 not looking for people to agree or disagree but I will
19 say in principle the staff agrees with you. The
20 wording is where it gets a little bit different.

21 The 50.59 is not set up where we can say
22 these systems can be upgraded without a review; these
23 need a review. It is really along the line of looking
24 at what is in the criteria. So we have to follow 50.59
25 with respect to the issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if I can back up in maybe addressing
2 some of the questions I heard already or comments that
3 are going to come up later that we need to remind you
4 about, but why are we doing this? That's the intent
5 of the RIS is to do exactly what you were saying is,
6 let's look at these systems right now that we can scope
7 in from the standpoint of saying what is the overall
8 risk to the plant associated with these systems and what
9 kind of information can we give licensees with the scope
10 of those systems to say how can you do an adequate
11 qualitative assessment that meets 50.59? So, it's
12 only those systems that you are going to be able to do
13 under 50.59 and that's what the RIS will discuss. And
14 how do we get that out immediately so that we don't have
15 to talk about those things that we believe don't have
16 a major significant safety impact?

17 Where are we going with the rest of the plan
18 and why are we doing this to document NEI 01-01 that
19 will be withdrawn at some point? And it's because we
20 need to actually review and approve two documents
21 before they can withdraw 01-01. One of them is
22 Appendix D to the 96-07 and the other is 16-16, which
23 has just been submitted last Friday with adequate
24 information for us to do a review.

25 16-16 is going to apply beyond 50.59.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's guidance for doing common cause failure for not
2 only 50.59 reviews but also license amendment requests
3 and including RPFs. It will be applicable to those
4 systems as well.

5 So what we need to do is as we are going
6 through and looking at the bigger picture from the
7 standpoint of all the upgrades that are going to be done
8 and how these two documents impact those upgrades, we
9 want to get something out more quickly to free up that
10 population of items.

11 So, are we considering risk in looking at
12 what that population of items is? Yes. Are we using
13 that to determine the level and pedigree and rigor on
14 the qualitative assessment that is done? Yes, we are
15 considering that and providing this guidance under the
16 RIS.

17 And I do have to comment here is that one
18 of our goals was to have the RIS out for public comment
19 prior to this meeting today. Unfortunately, we had an
20 aggressive schedule on the RIS for staff. Definitely
21 the NRC staff, and the industry, and I am sure ACRS
22 members are aware, it normally takes a while to get a
23 RIS out the door. We initiated this around the end of
24 March or middle of March to issue a RIS. So within two
25 months, getting a draft RIS out the door is pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impressive. So that was the reason. But we do expect
2 to issue that shortly and we were hoping to have had
3 that beforehand. It may have addressed some of the
4 questions that we could talk in more detail.

5 However, Dave Rahn, when he talks later
6 today, and Wendell, as part of his discussion, will have
7 some of the details that specifically say the two
8 intents: what's the scope of what's covered under the
9 RIS and what is the detail and information needed to
10 do that qualitative assessment with respect to those
11 scope of systems?

12 MR. MORTON: And if I could add just one
13 more thing to that before we move on.

14 So, to your point, Charlie, we have had
15 multiple public meetings with industry, specifically
16 with NEI on the RIS development. And one of the
17 exercises we went through was we asked hey, what are
18 the type of systems that you either have on the shelf
19 or that you are looking to upgrade to digital controls.
20 And actually they provided us a list of those systems
21 that they are actually looking for, the things that are
22 of concern and are problematic. And with that list,
23 we use that to inform the development of the scope and
24 of the criterion for RIS 2017 so that it still aligns
25 with 50.59 requirements but frees up a lot of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems to be done under 50.59.

2 So that is sort of the nuts and bolts of
3 what we have done. And we can explain that more in
4 detail later in the presentation but that is just sort
5 of a flavor for how we have been working with industry
6 to develop those systems that we are looking for to be
7 done and release those under 50.59.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, one comment
9 relative to John, your comment about I know 2017 covers
10 some discussion on reactor protection and safeguard
11 systems. And I guess I was -- that's a little bit --
12 I've got some boundaries that I work with and in
13 particular, based on our experience on the new design
14 plants as they came up and how the digital systems were
15 presented or designed and the initial resistance when
16 software-based voting systems were used and the
17 resistance to even having the watchdog timers to ensure
18 that you didn't have a common software glitch corrupt
19 data that compromised all four divisions and locked it
20 up.

21 So, when I start seeing you bringing the
22 reactor protection systems in on the RIS side and the
23 safeguards, we get a little bit nervous when you start
24 saying well, gee, they can replace the entire reactor
25 protection and safeguard systems under 50.59 without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- and you don't find out about the details for, what
2 is it, two years or something before a report comes out
3 based on the 50.59 requirements, that is, to me, a
4 little bit problematic.

5 So, I didn't see any separation of
6 concerns, once you get into some of the issues, in terms
7 of voting and ensuring you get a shutdown. It was kind
8 of hard to do. How you find the words to do that, I
9 don't know. I'm just saying that's where I get a little
10 bit nervous, based on our past experience, at least mine
11 over the last nine years.

12 MR. LUBINSKI: I appreciate that and,
13 again, I will agree with you. We get nervous there as
14 well. And I'll make the statement that the intent
15 right now, the RIS, and you will hear this in the scope,
16 is a wholesale replacement of the RPS is not something
17 we would expect to be within the scope of this RIS.
18 There may be certain aspects to it that will be within
19 the scope of the RIS but not the entire.

20 Also, with respect to procedure -- and they
21 will talk about that more later and we will engage more
22 specifically on each of those items.

23 I also want to highlight that, again, what
24 our intent was we, and when I'm saying we, a lot of
25 credit to Wendell and Dave Rahn who have put together

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scope of this RIS, is in the draft what we're trying
2 to do is look at what do we believe is potentially the
3 largest scope we can put into the RIS so that we can
4 put that out for public comment. And I think sometimes
5 we have our internal mentality here in the NRC that we
6 are such perfectionists that we hope we issue a RIS that
7 when we comments back everyone just says this is
8 perfect, thank you, issue it as final. We're looking
9 at the philosophy we believe right now that if we get
10 no comments, we believe it would be acceptable and need
11 appropriate safety requirements but we also are open
12 to hearing comments from all stakeholders. We have
13 engaged with industry at a certain level at this point
14 but we are having a workshop next week open to the public
15 on the RIS. And that's going to be specifically the
16 question is how big should this scope be.

17 If we get to the point where we think the
18 scope right now is too big and there are certain systems
19 in there that have too many questions, we believe we
20 will just take those out of the scope because, again,
21 it doesn't negate in any way the benefit of the RIS
22 because, again, we would still have a fair amount of
23 systems that will be covered. And does that mean those
24 systems maybe cannot be done using this qualitative
25 assessment? No, it just means under this RIS, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not providing that guidance. Instead, it will fall
2 into either 16-16 or Appendix D.

3 So, we welcome comments from -- and I know
4 there is members of the public on the phone line and
5 people from the industry in the room. We welcome
6 those kind of comments during the comment period of how
7 big should the scope of those systems be.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, thank you, John.

9 MR. MORTON: I think that's pretty much it
10 for MP 2.

11 MR. DRAKE: Okay, moving on to
12 modernization plan 3.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: One observation. When
14 you're operating your slides, your microphone, if you
15 hit that thing, it's going to -- our
16 transcriber/recorder is probably going to leap out of
17 his chair and get -- I want to keep him calm, and keen,
18 and attentive.

19 PARTICIPANT: It will keep him awake,
20 though.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, well, that does more
22 than keep him awake, I will guarantee you. Okay, so
23 just be careful. Thank you.

24 MR. TANEJA: Okay, thank you. I'm Dinesh
25 Taneja, technical review in the NRC Branch in the of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Office of New Reactors.

2 So the MP 3, I'm leading this modernization
3 plan. The title of that is Acceptance of Digital
4 Equipment. And our team in the NRC not only includes
5 the I&C folks but we also have people from the vendor
6 and QA branch participating in this task.

7 So the issue that we are facing here is that
8 most of the I&C digital -- you know I&C equipment and
9 component that are out there are all becoming digital.
10 And it's more and more so. And they are not really
11 built or designed to the QA requirements of Appendix
12 B.

13 So in order for them to be used in safety
14 applications as either replacement parts, components,
15 or new systems, they have to go through a 10 CFR Part
16 21 commercial grade dedication process, which really
17 is pretty onerous process and very time consuming.

18 So what the industry and the NRC is looking
19 for is to find an efficient and effective way to achieve
20 acceptance of these digital equipment for
21 safety-related applications.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So MP 3 is literally
23 focused only on the safety applications of the QA
24 process of the equipment?

25 MR. TANEJA: MP 3 is focused on using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commercial grade available equipment in safety
2 applications.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

4 MR. TANEJA: Okay. So the existing
5 process that we have is really what we have is based
6 on a standard that we endorsed back in 1997. It is an
7 EPRI TR-106439. That is the guidance that provides how
8 to dedicate digital equipment and which references EPRI
9 NP-5652 that is a generic dedication, I guess. It is
10 a guidance document that provides guidance how you
11 dedicate a commercial grade item.

12 So the activities that have been performed
13 under this task, we have issued a RIS 2016-05. That
14 was issued earlier last year, which basically informed
15 the industry of all the embedded digital devices and
16 you know how to treat them and how to look out for them.

17 And we have a draft reg guide that is out
18 there and in the process of being issued is DG-1292,
19 which is endorsing the Rev. 1 to EPRI NP-565 to the
20 commercial grade dedication -- Dedication of
21 Commercial Grade Items I think is the title of that
22 document.

23 Where we are right now is that under this
24 activity, EPRI has undertaken a research activity. So
25 they are evaluating a process which is called safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrity level certification. And that SIL
2 certification is done to IEC Standard 61508. The title
3 of that is Functional Safety of -- that process is used
4 in petrochemical and fossil industry right now. They
5 use that process to use the equipment that is used in
6 the critical application is sort of applied to
7 different levels of SIL. And SIL 1, 2, 3 and I think
8 our reactor protection system, you know we call them
9 SIL 4 type devices, whereas the petrochemical industry
10 and the other industries they usually categorize up to
11 1, 2, and 3. And that is based on the risk and on the
12 safety significance of that.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Type 4 is -- the
14 difference is that it's more critical? It's a higher
15 level.

16 MR. TANEJA: It's basically there is more
17 risk associated with that equipment not performing its
18 function.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I agree with that.

20 MR. TANEJA: So but you know it is a
21 process that is somewhat established process and it is
22 a process that is not only used in the U.S. but it is
23 used globally.

24 And recently, I had some interactions with
25 our DOE counterparts and they are using this process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in lower safety significance application as well.

2 So what the EPRI people are doing is right
3 now looking at the rigor that goes into doing this
4 certification activity and then seeing if we can
5 leverage some of that work that is already done. And
6 I think the intent is if a licensee wants to use a
7 SIL-certified digital component, whether it is a single
8 controller or a small PLC that has been certified and
9 has a SIL certification, you know they may not have to
10 do as much work under Part 21 for dedication and maybe
11 streamline activity, and where we can accept that and
12 use it in safety applications without do as much work
13 as is being needed under the current framework.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What does SIL mean again?

15 MR. TANEJA: Safety integrity level.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, safety integrity
17 level.

18 MR. TANEJA: Right.

19 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question? With
20 respect to the components, the safety significance
21 depends on how they are applied.

22 MR. TANEJA: Correct.

23 MR. HECHT: So how does one deal with a
24 certification of a component, when it's being used in
25 the higher safety significant application or higher

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criticality application than what the IEC might have
2 approved or is there such a construct?

3 MR. TANEJA: Right. So the IEC 61508,
4 which I guess has a ISA-84 standard that is based on
5 --

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Corresponds to that.

7 MR. TANEJA: -- corresponds to that one.
8 So that has a risk element attached to it.

9 The way you determine which one of the SIL
10 1, 2, or 3 application is determined by the risk
11 significance of that. So, the application of that is
12 dependent on the risk significance.

13 So I think the effort that we are trying
14 to make right now is we are trying to take the -- so,
15 in our current process, we say identify critical
16 characteristics and then verify them on a commercial
17 product, in order for us to use them in safety.

18 So identification of critical
19 characteristics for a given application are tied to
20 that. And how do you verify them? The regulation
21 allows you to use four different methods for verifying
22 them.

23 So what this effort that this research
24 activity is trying to do is only utilize one of the
25 critical characteristics, which is I believe it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focused on dependability characteristics of digital
2 items and see if you can leverage the work that is done
3 in the IEC certification process and then utilize that,
4 and then carry on with the rest of the dedication
5 activity under Part 21.

6 So it's not just basically saying okay, I
7 got this SIL-certified product, I can just simply go
8 and put in the plant. We have to take that and then
9 we have to look at the application and do the remaining
10 activity under Part 21 regulation to accept that item.

11 So it is kind of -- right now, it is a baby
12 step, I would say. If you want to see this good work
13 that already gets done, it is a lot of rigor that goes
14 into this SIL certification. And can we accept some
15 of that work that is already being done?

16 MR. HECHT: Okay. I'm sorry, you moved
17 into something called Part 21 and I don't know what that
18 means.

19 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

20 MR. HECHT: But the more general question
21 is is that there is a certain risk level associated with
22 a SIL classification and nuclear plants aren't
23 classified using the IEC criteria.

24 MR. TANEJA: Correct.

25 MR. HECHT: So you basically say that Part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 21 is a way of bridging that gap or what does that mean?

2 MR. TANEJA: Regulation under 10 CFR Part
3 21 allows you to use a commercial grade item in a safety
4 application, provided you go through a dedication
5 process.

6 MR. HECHT: Okay.

7 MR. TANEJA: That dedication process is a
8 rigorous process which says if I take this cup that did
9 not have any pedigree on it and I want to use it as a
10 quality product, I have to go through a certain activity
11 to say that this thing is equal or better than a product
12 that was built under a quality assurance program, okay?

13 So, that is a regulation that allows a
14 licensee to use a commercial product, provided they go
15 through this rigorous dedication process.

16 So, if we do that on all digital
17 components, the difficult part of dedicating
18 additional component versus let's say a bolt, a bolt's
19 critical properties are a handful. You know you are
20 looking for sheer strength, and you are looking for
21 tensile strength, and all that. You can test that and
22 probably take a batch and validate that. Whereas, when
23 you identify the critical characteristics of digital,
24 they are enormous.

25 So this EPR TR Standard 106439 that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsed gives us plenty of that guidance in there on
2 how do you do that for digital equipment. Now, if we
3 did that, and I think that is where the industry's focus
4 is, is that if we did that for everything we went out
5 to buy, that's a lot of work. If we just go and buy
6 something that has already been certified, has a SIL
7 certification on it, we know that they went through a
8 lot of this rigor in testing and identifying all of the
9 critical features of that thing. Can we leverage some
10 of that work?

11 And I think that is where the EPRI research
12 is now looking into and the idea is can we leverage some
13 of that work that has already been done, if I want to
14 use a SIL-certified component and then still go through
15 under our regulation of Part 21 to accept that item.

16 So it is kind of just a piece of it. So
17 we are not just saying you know hey, if it is certified,
18 just use it. No.

19 So that is where we are. We have had a
20 couple of meetings. So the EPRI research has just
21 gotten started. We expect to get their result early
22 next year on this one.

23 And based on how these results come out,
24 then the next step would be is that we are working with
25 our QA folks. And apparently we have done something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar with NEI on -- it's something to do with the
2 labs that are not, doesn't have a QA classification that
3 do a lot of that work. So, we have done some work where
4 we have accepted the use of those labs by the licensees.
5 There are similar processes there. So we kind of are
6 trying to see if we can leverage that process in seeing
7 how we can accept this SIL-certified component.

8 So we are working on that and will see where
9 that goes.

10 MEMBER SUNSERI: I had a question. This
11 question, probably I will ask it of the industry
12 representatives when they're up. I think they are
13 probably more appropriate to address it but I will ask
14 it here, also.

15 As far as the EPRI research on the SIL
16 certification, I understand how having certified
17 products bringing into the Part 21 process would
18 facilitate that. You have a benchmark, essentially,
19 on the quality of a product coming in.

20 My question is, if I understood you right,
21 there is being created a new level of certification 4
22 for the nuclear safety-related applications versus
23 using 3, which is the highest level for petrochemical
24 and others. Did I hear that right?

25 MR. TANEJA: No, I'm not saying that. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just saying that we are, right now, looking at is
2 because most of the product that are on the shelf right
3 now available, what you are going to find is SIL 3
4 certified. Okay?

5 So you basically are saying that I know
6 that I can go and buy a SIL 3-certified component. So
7 let's use the pedigree of SIL 3-certified component and
8 see if I can extract some of that information and use
9 it in a nuclear application.

10 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay, so I agree with
11 that. I thought I heard you say we were creating or
12 we were looking at a different level of certification.

13 Okay, thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: When you say extract, I
15 mean, I'm just trying to get my hands around, are you
16 trying to just say if it is qualified to SIL 3 it is
17 okay and you just go ahead and use it or do you have
18 to do something else with it after that?

19 MR. TANEJA: You have to do something else
20 with it after that.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But you don't know
22 exactly what that is yet?

23 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know part of the
24 Part 21 process requires you to identify all of the
25 critical characteristics. And I think one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics falls into the category of called
2 Dependability Critical Characteristic. Okay?

3 So, the intent right now is to see if we
4 can get that part of the critical characteristics taken
5 care of by using a SIL-certified component but you still
6 have to address the other critical characteristics,
7 whether they may be environmental, they may be seismic,
8 they may be others, right.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, I think I
10 understand what you're saying. So Part 21 describes
11 if you want to use this other part there is a series
12 of things that you have to go through to certify it or
13 to say it's okay.

14 MR. TANEJA: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And all you're saying is
16 that of the ten items on the shopping list, if we can
17 take the SIL and say it covers three of them, that means
18 fine, we can close that out and the other seven are the
19 only ones that have to be paid attention to.

20 MR. TANEJA: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is that correct?

22 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Now, I understand
24 it a little bit better. Thank you.

25 MR. TANEJA: Okay. So that's where we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on this activity.

2 MR. DRAKE: Okay, moving over to
3 modernization plan 4, Mr. Bernard Dittman.

4 MR. DITTMAN: Okay, so my presentation is
5 going to be in two segments; first, focusing on the
6 tactical area, which we have touched upon earlier, and
7 the second segment will be touching upon the strategic.

8 MP 4 didn't start at the same time as the
9 other modernization plans to allow progress from those
10 plans because MP 4 in the tactical area builds upon the
11 outputs from the other modernization activities.

12 So, the work it's going to do, as Wendell
13 touched upon, is to exercise modifications and
14 associated guidance for those changes under 50.59
15 without prior NRC approval test runs before. That
16 might be folded into clarifications to the existing
17 regulatory infrastructure, for example, BTP 7-19. And
18 the other aspect is improvements to the digital I&C
19 licensing process when a licensee determines it has to
20 come in with a license amendment request.

21 So we're going to build on the MP 1 through
22 3 activities. We are going to refine that guidance and
23 make changes to the regulatory infrastructure in the
24 shorter term and we are also going to develop
25 corresponding inspection guidance that matches the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guidance.

2 So in this way, we're going to be
3 addressing both types of digital modifications, both
4 those under 50.59 without prior NRC approval and those
5 with prior NRC approval.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Before you go on, go
7 backwards. No, no, you're still there. I'm sorry.
8 You're still on 18. I apologize.

9 When you say refine guidance under the
10 objectives, the second bullet, is that aimed at trying
11 to say hey, when you submit an LAR, these are the things
12 you have to cover? I mean are you going to be specific
13 or is it -- I mean that is the way I would read that.
14 If somebody says we're going to now give them a shopping
15 list of things, that this is -- if you are going to
16 submit the LAR, you want to get this through, do A
17 through Z and then we'll be happy.

18 MR. DITTMAN: So there is a lot of
19 discussion on exactly what it will be. Currently, you
20 have ISG-6 guidance that was developed as part of the
21 activities that started ten years ago. And the
22 question was well, how are we not going to repeat
23 mistakes, or the lack of benefit that we got, or we
24 didn't seem to achieve the goals of the prior guidance.
25 So, really, we're focusing on testing the guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before we fold it into permanent guidance as one means.

2 I think from discussions with industry,
3 the emphasis isn't the clarity of the guidance. That's
4 part of it but it's some of the timing of what is
5 required. Why is it really required? Is it needed for
6 the safety conclusion? Are there other methods that
7 could be used to reach a reasonable assurance
8 determination? Those kind of broader questions, we're
9 not sure if they'll be done in the shorter term versus
10 the longer term.

11 Since all license amendment requests are
12 somewhat plant-specific and unique, it is a little bit
13 challenging to say there is a one-size-fits-all
14 approach. However, industry has proposed some things,
15 some approaches in recent meetings like organizing the
16 license amendment information to demonstrate and focus
17 on safety principles versus I would say
18 clause-by-clause compliance as a way to facilitating
19 the staff reaching the safety conclusion.

20 So, we haven't worked out all the details
21 about what information will be there. Will be it the
22 kind of explicit list you might be looking for, Charlie,
23 but they need to be worked out. Those are things to
24 be worked out.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's still loose is what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're saying or it's vague. I mean you don't have a
2 --

3 MR. DITTMAN: We don't have a --

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's not defined.

5 MR. DITTMAN: The devil is going to be in
6 some of the details.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. All right.

8 MR. DITTMAN: We understand some
9 high-level ideas but the mechanism is to getting all
10 the ducks in a row to allow the staff to reach a safety
11 conclusion in a time frame that is agreeable. That
12 hasn't been ironed out.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

14 MR. LUBINSKI: If I could add to that.
15 Thanks, I agree with everything that Bernie said and
16 a lot of the details are to be worked out.

17 And Charlie, you had said about the type
18 of information to be submitted. Yes, that is one thing
19 that definitely is what information needs to be
20 submitted and in how much detail.

21 The other that will be addressed as part
22 of this is when do we issue the license. The one issue
23 that's definitely on the table now for discussion and
24 we need to evaluate it is, do we issue the license
25 amendment prior to the factory acceptance testing being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete.

2 From a licensing standpoint, you can make
3 an argument that you have information that provides
4 reasonable assurance at that point if it's designed and
5 works the way it's designed to, it's safe. Now, what
6 that does is that would shift the risk back to the
7 industry because if after the factory acceptance
8 testing modifications or changes are needed, or
9 something different than is in the license application
10 that they had, they may have to come back for a second
11 license amendment. But that would be something that
12 we would be engaged in the industry to determine what
13 the value is.

14 Another we're looking at is I believe if
15 you look at ISG-06 and, again, this is more my opinion
16 now -- I'm not going to say this is the entire group
17 -- is it follows a lot with the light cycle development
18 methodology of many of these systems; which is a little
19 different than we do in some other applications where
20 we require, during our acceptance review, a licensee
21 to come in with a final design system on Day 1 with
22 adequate detail for us to make the call.

23 Well, we've allowed people to, along the
24 way, provide more information as it has been developed.
25 So, we are looking at that as well. When do we start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the license amendment application process and when do
2 we end it? The perception is that the process takes
3 too long because it takes a number of years to go
4 through. Well, some of what we're carrying, if you
5 will, is pre-license application work and maybe
6 post-application work preventing another amendment
7 from coming in the future.

8 But that has a lot of work to do with the
9 industry on the benefits of doing that.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe this isn't the right
11 place to ask this question. Since you pointed back to
12 my question earlier, how important does the staff, and
13 I will be interested in the industry's thoughts on this,
14 too, how important do you see this May tabletop exercise
15 as a confirmation that what you're planning here is
16 likely to need substantial improvements?

17 MR. DITTMAN: So I'm not sure if that's
18 really a question for myself or it should probably go
19 to Wendell.

20 MR. MORTON: Yes, that would be a question
21 for MP 1A. So the tabletop exercise is --

22 MEMBER BLEY: That's great.

23 MR. MORTON: The tabletop exercise is
24 really to --

25 MEMBER BLEY: He has you stove piped

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty well. But go ahead.

2 MR. MORTON: Yes, we try to be. We try to
3 be, keep everybody sane.

4 So the exercise is targeted to put the
5 draft RIS through its paces to see in a realistic,
6 real-life example of various mods that are proposed
7 what are some of the holes, or shortfalls, or
8 weaknesses, or gray areas that need to be addressed so
9 that we can achieve the short-term goal to have more
10 of those modifications be more streamlined and clarify
11 it under the RIS 2017 structure under 50.59.

12 So that's part of the short-term strategic
13 -- is that strategic or tactical -- tactical for the
14 short-term. So it goes toward that but it's subsumed
15 within the MP 1A group but it goes part out.

16 MEMBER BLEY: That's okay. So you see it
17 as an exercise of the RIS. Is it also an exercise of
18 the NEI guidance? I assume it must be.

19 MR. MORTON: It's not specifically
20 targeted toward NEI guidance. I believe you are
21 referring to Draft 96-07 Appendix D or NEI 16-16. This
22 is specific for the RIS itself.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24 MR. MORTON: So just I will add to that
25 that those documents will be put through their own paces

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at different time frames.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Is that on the schedule
3 somewhere for now?

4 MR. MORTON: That's not specifically on
5 the schedule, at least for MP 1A. We will add a group
6 discussion for it.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Is that on NRC's schedule
8 somewhere? It's already scheduled. So you know about
9 when that's supposed to happen.

10 MR. LUBINSKI: The short answers to that
11 are yes. As we go through the process with Appendix
12 D, we already start to schedule, in each of the public
13 meetings where we start to go through examples. And
14 we have done that as part of the meetings, where we run
15 examples through how would you put this modification
16 through Appendix D. How would you ask the questions?
17 We have done that in past meetings and we are doing that
18 in future meetings.

19 With respect to 16-16, since we just
20 received the document, we're not able to say where it
21 is in the schedule at this point. But we have made it
22 very clear that as we continue to work through it, we
23 want to pull those examples in tabletops.

24 In 16-16 space, we did have a tabletop back
25 in February 8th and 9th, where we looked at Appendix

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 D and 16-16 to try to draw the corollary between the
2 two. It told us a lot about both of those documents
3 and where the linkage needs to be between them, as well
4 as ties.

5 But to say in the schedule do we have right
6 now the dates of each of those tabletops, no. But in
7 each of the meetings, we ask the appropriate question
8 of the appropriate time for those tabletops.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I sure hope when the
10 industry comes up they can provide some clarity on this
11 and where they would like to see the Agency providing
12 the priorities because if, indeed, this is short-term
13 focus on only very, very explicit things, then I kind
14 of get it. But if there is a bigger concern among the
15 industry, then it sounds like -- you know I won't be
16 here in nine years from now but there might be other
17 folks sitting here nine years from now saying remember
18 nine years ago. As Dennis brought up earlier, we had
19 a lot of these discussions that sounded really
20 optimistic and nothing's been done.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I wasn't -- well, I was
22 looking for an exact date, if you had it. But are we
23 talking late this year, next year, five years from now?
24 I just don't have a clue where you see this ending.

25 MR. LUBINSKI: Under 50.59, we're looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this year. We have got our scheduled meetings and
2 it will be as a part of those meetings.

3 MEMBER BLEY: So this ought to all wrap up.

4 MR. LUBINSKI: Yes, sir.

5 MR. MORTON: Under the Integrated Action
6 Plan, we have a major milestone date of third quarter
7 this year for the tabletop session for Appendix D. But
8 Appendix D is still in the process of being finalized
9 in terms of the review. So, it's not quite ready yet.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I got that.

11 MR. LUBINSKI: But 16-16, again, it's a
12 longer term and that needs to be complete before someone
13 could fully implement Appendix D with respect to
14 systems that are uncovered by the RIS.

15 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a brief question?
16 There was a tabletop exercise indicated in Chart 9 in
17 May 2017. Was that the Appendix D tabletop exercise
18 that you are now talking about or is that a different
19 one?

20 MR. MORTON: So that would be the RIS
21 tabletop exercise for May 25th.

22 MR. HECHT: I see, okay.

23 MR. MORTON: Yes.

24 MR. DITTMAN: So the staff has been
25 meeting with industry and the main focus is the creation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of detailed plans to produce this new digital I&C
2 licensing guidance.

3 We are also trying to prioritize the
4 complete set of activities because the new guidance the
5 industry is seeking seems to be something more in the
6 nearer term that is taking the focus. So but there is
7 a broader set of activities that need to be done in terms
8 of the big picture modernization assessment of the
9 entire I&C regulatory infrastructure.

10 So, the other things we're doing is we're
11 trying to identify the licensing actions that would be
12 applied to using the MP 1 through 3 outputs and this
13 new 4A guidance on a license amendment request process.

14 So, we met with industry in two public
15 meetings, February 28th and April 13th. That's when
16 industry requested the focus on the digital license
17 amendment guidance be a higher priority in the
18 near-term.

19 And in April, industry proposed a notional
20 approach on how to develop that guidance with staff
21 input. So that was they had proposed a process similar
22 to how NEI 16-16 is being developed where they would
23 submit sections for staff review.

24 The industry expressed a desire to
25 complete this new licensing amendment request process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by December of 2017 to support some kind of large
2 digital modification of a protection system in the late
3 2018 time frame. So there is a lead time for them to
4 prepare that information.

5 So, we're still planning the details of the
6 scope of what we can include in the time frame and
7 developing a schedule in the associated resources to
8 produce some level of guidance, improved guidance.

9 We could have additional meetings to
10 finalize the scope, including an upcoming meeting on
11 June 8th.

12 So in essence, industry is maintaining
13 that some of the aspects of the digital I&C process
14 requires too much information. Staff has done similar
15 lessons learned, activities through the Diablo Canyon
16 pilot and identified areas for improvement. We're
17 working together with industry to reconcile where we
18 have broad agreement and what we can do in the time frame
19 needed and to the degree that would actually facilitate
20 the licensing action that industry is interested in.

21 So, industry has expressed that maybe that
22 some of the information, the burden to produce and
23 docket it creates a burden, the net burden is an
24 impediment, basically, from a cost standpoint. And
25 they want to make sure that when they docket something,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they understand the nexus to safety of the submittal.

2 I think the way that industry is proposing
3 this notional license amendment guidance, they will
4 create a mapping of what is required by ISG-06, how it
5 would fit into their new structure, what wouldn't be
6 covered, and what might be moved into some other
7 regulatory regime. Or something like John alluded, if
8 factory acceptance testing is not required, you know
9 what is the -- where that might fall under inspection
10 or what activity like that so that the staff could reach
11 a safety conclusion and issue a license amendment.

12 So, industry is looking for and staff is
13 also looking for a scalable and tailorable licensing
14 process. And this gets back to Member Bley's comment,
15 maybe the issue with ISG-06 and industry size is that
16 they didn't find it is actually impractical, given
17 their ability to create a business case for protection
18 and modifications, upgrades that they were interested
19 in.

20 So they want the review of a large amount
21 of the products like a lifecycle process to which our
22 current guidance is aligned to be moved like factory
23 acceptance testing and to the maximum extent practical
24 fall under the standard QA processes of their Appendix
25 B program and become an inspection activity. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a proposal on the table that the staff is still
2 evaluating what needs to be done in that area and
3 whether that can really be done as a short-term activity
4 or if it is affecting a broader scope of our regulatory
5 infrastructure.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So that means approving
7 the license -- I'm just trying to take -- you said go
8 to inspection. So you issue the license. The design
9 is approved. And then it is issued and now you still,
10 the vendor may still be going through its factory
11 acceptance test but that becomes an inspection issue,
12 not a licensing issue.

13 MR. DITTMAN: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is that what you're
15 aiming for?

16 MR. DITTMAN: Industry is aiming for that.
17 The staff sees a way to, at least from the factory
18 acceptance test standpoint, maybe getting there.

19 I think industry's proposals go deeper.
20 They want to provide sufficient information at the
21 system design level to allow detailed hardware and
22 software lifecycle design implementation test, that to
23 also fall under inspection and that's where some
24 further clarity of what is actually being proposed and
25 what will be where we need to work out in the time frame,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if it's doable.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, go on.

3 MR. DITTMAN: So industry has one of their
4 issues about regulatory certainty deals with
5 inconsistent assessments among headquarters or the
6 regions doing inspections. And certainly is
7 preventing them more broadly adopting digital I&C.
8 So, they're looking to develop the inspection guidance
9 in a way that eliminates this concern that provides
10 regulatory certainty.

11 Inspectors might, right now, might be
12 using licensing guidance rather than inspection
13 guidance, lacking inspection guidance, and they may
14 interpret it differently than the staff did during the
15 licensing. So that is a targeted area to be addressed.

16 And industry is also interested in
17 standardizing their digital I&C engineering guidance
18 within industry and if the regulatory practices --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Excuse me. I forgot to
20 put it on mute.

21 MR. DITTMAN: That's okay.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I thought I had done
23 that. I apologize.

24 MR. DITTMAN: So if the engineering design
25 practices can fall under the standard quality assurance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program and they satisfy the staff's I guess
2 informational requirements equivalent to the current
3 guidance or better, then industry sees that as a way
4 of making the staff's review during licensing aligned
5 with what would be expected for inspections.

6 Of course industry, if I mischaracterized
7 some of their approaches, I encourage them to state it
8 more clearly than I did.

9 So we're still working on prioritizing the
10 detailed plans with the stakeholders regarding focus
11 of MP 4A tactical and 4B. So, we're going to update
12 the IAP to reflect changes and we expect to happen
13 throughout this.

14 The MP 4B, the strategic effort is going
15 to go on for some time. So, we're just going to keep
16 updating the IAP to reflect the current approaches and
17 plans.

18 We're also going to be continuing to engage
19 industry and stakeholders to identify any other areas
20 that might be right for some kind of tactical
21 improvement if it goes beyond what the current scopes
22 are. So we're just going to keep our ears open for
23 that.

24 And also, we would fold those into the IAP,
25 as appropriate. And one aspect of that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporating the lessons learned in our prior use of
2 ISG-06 with Diablo Canyon, in order to develop this new
3 or revised digital I&C license amendment guidance.

4 So in this process, we're still counting
5 on industry to identify actual planned digital upgrades
6 upon which we could test proposed guidance before we
7 commit to folding it in to the more permanent regulatory
8 infrastructure. And that gets back to one of Member
9 Bley's comments. We don't want to repeat mistakes of
10 creating something that we can't actually execute to.

11 So again, we're going to work with industry
12 to refine our modernization scope and extract lessons
13 learned as we proceed with 4A, in order to inform 4B
14 activities.

15 So 4B is really in a listen mode to extract
16 information and evaluate it to see whether these
17 nearer-term improvements, the degree that they align
18 with broader assessment and modernization initiatives.

19 So that leads to 4B, broader assessment of
20 the entire digital I&C regulatory infrastructure. And
21 really the objective, it's a lofty one. It's high
22 level but it's important and it's going to take some
23 time to enable the large-scale safe adoption of digital
24 I&C through a broader modernization of the
25 infrastructure to make it more performance-based,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology neutral, simplified, streamlined, and
2 agile. A lot of adjectives that are in the I&C plan
3 and also part of the Commission directive.

4 So the scope of this is forward-looking.
5 So some of it, the items under consideration, they may
6 be less beneficial to operator reactors, when compared
7 to new designs. The staff recognizes this. I think
8 industry recognizes this.

9 Yet, industry is still expressing interest
10 in the broader modernization. They have members who
11 are involved and advanced in small modular reactor
12 designs on their team. It's just that the emphasis,
13 to this point, under MP 4 has been on this more tactical
14 area.

15 So, the main reason that industry would
16 like a broader modernization is that it basically sees
17 the entire infrastructure itself as too complicated and
18 the complication leads to differing interpretations
19 and that creates uncertainty. So, it's the
20 infrastructure itself that is somewhat of an impediment
21 to their adoption of digital technology.

22 So the goal is to improve overall
23 efficiency while maintaining effectiveness, broader
24 improvements that go beyond the tactical ones. We want
25 to address the complexity of the existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infrastructure and eliminate misapplications or
2 differing interpretations.

3 So as I said before, we have been primarily
4 focusing on the new license amendment review guidance.
5 So discussions on the broader modernization have been
6 limited.

7 Nevertheless, we are dedicated to
8 characterizing and evaluating the entire regulatory
9 infrastructure through a broad assessment. We want to
10 identify what the target is for this future modernized
11 infrastructure, get agreement on it, build consensus.
12 And then we will have to create the more detailed plans
13 to move from our current state to a fully modernized
14 state.

15 So one aspect that Dinesh touched on deals
16 with these MP 3 activities and an element of a broader
17 strategic modernization. And that is somehow getting
18 to a point where the use of alternative standards like
19 IEC standards are facilitated.

20 Industry has made different proposals,
21 including one is, I will say, radical as not endorsing
22 future editions of 603 because they might see that that
23 is actually an impediment to the use of alternative
24 standards.

25 They want to use widely accepted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 international standards, in part, because they see it
2 as a step in the overall way for them to enable a broader
3 safe vendor base, such as through the use of SIL,
4 SIL-certified components.

5 Some industries expressed a desire for a
6 clean sheet approach, meaning don't try to tweak the
7 current regulatory infrastructure as part of moving to
8 a fully modernized one because they just see it as
9 counterproductive based upon the complexity of the
10 existing infrastructure.

11 They would like the approach to increase
12 the safety focus and remove the prescriptive nature of
13 some of the elements of our infrastructure. I think
14 that is -- you know improving safety focus is consistent
15 with the Commission's directives.

16 So they want to enable more ready use of
17 alternative standards. They also are very much
18 interested in aligning how digital I&C is treated with
19 the way most other disciplines are treated in the
20 regulatory infrastructure.

21 So that gets back to this perceived
22 impediment of prescriptive software development and
23 quality processes. They don't see an equivalent in
24 other areas and they -- I think industry is ready to
25 move toward a standardized quality process under their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard quality assurance programs, commit to it, and
2 utilize that as a mechanism to maybe reduce -- provide
3 an equivalent level of assurance from what is in our
4 existing process.

5 So as the MP 4A activities settle out,
6 we're going to probably more broadly engage industry
7 in these activities, as far as evaluating the current
8 regulatory infrastructure that's needed as a
9 foundation for any subsequent strategic activities.
10 We need to have a really good assessment on the current
11 infrastructure either aligns or doesn't align with the
12 Commission's directives about being performance-based
13 or technology neutral. The staff knows that some
14 elements are not and there is work to be done to get
15 it there.

16 That's all I have.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Does that
18 complete? We're running a little bit behind now.

19 MR. DRAKE: This is just a close out slide.
20 We understand we're running a couple minutes behind.

21 This is just a reminder that discussion for
22 later this afternoon will be expansion of MP 2 and 1
23 and more for NEI 96-07 Appendix D.

24 And then Mr. David Rahn will come up and
25 talk about the RIS and we'll revisit all those questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we had earlier this morning.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I don't think we're
3 behind. We didn't take a break but --

4 MEMBER BLEY: It's a continuation,
5 Charlie.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Charlie, will you
7 let me ask a question before the break?

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Actually, I wanted to go
9 ahead and take the break. It was supposed to be 10:15.
10 So where are we, schedule-wise? I thought we were only
11 -- oh, all the way down here. I'm sorry.

12 Well, let's go ahead and before we ask
13 questions, let's take a break. We'll be back at 20
14 minutes until 11:00. Recess.

15 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
16 went off the record at 10:25 a.m. and resumed at 10:43
17 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The meeting will come
19 back into order.

20 Before we go on to NEI, we've got a couple
21 of questions. Jose, you want to go and then, Myron,
22 I'll pick you up?

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, since I'm
24 going first, this concept and then hearing your
25 presentation is cybersecurity. And, I realize that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a different branch and probably that -- and
2 that's probably the reason, but, any expert on
3 cybersecurity will tell you, it's a lot easier to build
4 cybersecurity into a system when you're designing and
5 upgrading a system than trying to plug the holes
6 afterwards.

7 And, 50.59 actually requires you to
8 identify any new failure mechanisms. And, a cyber
9 attack is a new failure mechanism and if something that
10 is weak, it looks very carryable.

11 So, we need to emphasize that, during these
12 changes, cybersecurity needs to be able to -- and I'm
13 sure your teams know about it, but it should be one of
14 the checkmarks.

15 MR. LUBINSKI: John Lubinski, if I can
16 comment on that.

17 I appreciate the comment, our
18 understanding and we agree with you that as, people are
19 going through the design process, it's definitely
20 something they need to keep in mind as they go forward.

21 But, I do want to clarify from a regulatory
22 requirement, and again, this is getting in the
23 difference between design and regulations.

24 As part of our license amendment process,
25 we do not review the cybersecurity. That's done as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the inspection follow up and that's part of the
2 current regulations.

3 That is something that, as we start to look
4 broader under the strategic area that we will
5 reconsider whether that's appropriate from a larger
6 strategic standpoint in an overall regulatory
7 structure.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I would
9 recommend the strategic part to be included because,
10 something like this is easy to fix when you're building
11 it, very difficult to fix afterwards.

12 And, as a new failure mechanism. So --

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, I'm going to
14 amplify that based on John's comment. I can't resist.

15 He's a 100 percent right in that the
16 cybersecurity aspect is a programmatic aspect under
17 73.1 or something like that, 74.1, I don't know, which
18 ever one that -- whatever part it is.

19 However, that is -- was issued as a
20 programmatic type thing.

21 The problem is, if you don't define an
22 architecture that'll accept -- that allows you to
23 control access, you can have all the cybersecurity you
24 want and it sucks, it doesn't work.

25 So, we'd emphasize during a number of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new plant designs because they are heavily dependent
2 upon networks that the control of access to that network
3 from external sources be limited to one way out, nothing
4 coming in.

5 That's not a cybersecurity issue, that's
6 a IEEE 603-1993 issue in terms of control of access.
7 And, while 603, that version is pre-universal
8 connectivity, the idea of control of access just
9 expanded from just internal controls of access to how
10 do you prevent somebody from coming in from the outside
11 via networks?

12 That does not require a cybersecurity
13 program. It doesn't require any programmatic issues.
14 It simply requires making sure access to the plant and
15 any new digital systems are limited to internal plant
16 type things. After that, now you've got an automatic
17 cybersecurity isolation point and you can work from
18 there.

19 But, it doesn't interfere with the
20 programmatic aspects, it strictly has to do with any
21 new architectural aspects that when digital control
22 systems are implemented, if they are given access to
23 the outside world, if you don't have a means or a process
24 for being able to deal with that, the last thing you
25 want is to have a massive program, software program,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's sitting there trying to monitor every piece of
2 data that floats in to the system and/or the network.
3 It'll drive you crazy.

4 So, anyway, I just thought I'd have the
5 last word on this.

6 And, now you all have Jose's. Myron, did
7 you have another comment?

8 MR. HECHT: Yes, with respect to the
9 strategic aspects of how you do this, one industry
10 didn't mention, but which is dealing with upgrades, is
11 the aviation industry and the civil aviation industry
12 and the FAA, in particular.

13 They do have a lot of upgrades that are put
14 into aircraft over the course of their operating lives.

15 Have you considered looking at how it is
16 they approach approving upgrades and replacement
17 devices and for avionics and for other aspects of
18 aircraft?

19 MR. DITTMAN: Yes, we're going to
20 investigate the alternate regulatory infrastructures,
21 both in nuclear international and other safety areas
22 like FAA.

23 So, yes, we are considering that. We have
24 done some prior research activities. So, we have some
25 contacts in the FAA. We have some understanding how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they do it and their applicable standards.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: You said you're going to
3 or you have?

4 MR. DITTMAN: There was some research done
5 in the past that we can perhaps leverage in context.
6 We haven't done any specifically under this MP4
7 activity.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just curious, I
9 wasn't going to mention this earlier, but regulators
10 in other countries have indeed, as you're well aware,
11 approved substantial upgrades from analog protection,
12 safeguards, actuation systems to fully digital
13 systems. And, they did that, oh, in the example I'm
14 thinking of, 26 years ago. It wasn't last year.

15 MR. DITTMAN: Right, right.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: So, there's a history
17 there. It's not a need for research, you could go over
18 example talk to those folks, maybe not. Maybe they
19 don't remember what they did because it was so long ago,
20 but there is a history of other countries having an
21 infrastructure in place to approve these things.

22 And, it's not a controller for a chiller,
23 it's full replacement of protection and safeguards.

24 So, I'm surprised that you're kind of
25 thinking about maybe leveraging some of your contacts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out in the world at this late date in 2017.

2 MR. DITTMAN: That was respect to the
3 comment about other non-nuclear safety domains. So,
4 I think part of the challenge is 26 years ago, even in
5 the NRC's regulatory information framework, there was
6 not much details, it was a lot more flexibility. I
7 would say less reg guides in place.

8 So, even in the United States, there were
9 digital systems put in some time ago.

10 So, the question right now is the current
11 regulatory framework is seen as an impediment to, you
12 know, trying to comply with what we have now to doing
13 that. And, we didn't even have that 26 years ago in
14 the United States.

15 MR. LUBINSKI: John Lubinski, if I could
16 add to that?

17 Whether we're talking about other
18 industries like FAA or the international community.

19 Yes, we have already reached out, as Bernie
20 was saying, there was some information we have
21 documented, okay, about our analysis in the past, but
22 we're moving forward with more in that area.

23 Internationally, I don't want to give the
24 perception that we're in a silo. We do participate in
25 international communities, IAEA, we're working with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the international communities. We are very active and
2 understanding what they're doing and trying to adopt
3 some of that.

4 But, if I could put two parts of that, and
5 again, we're looking at that a lot with what we're doing
6 today under the current activities as well as
7 strategically and we think we're going to benefit a lot
8 from the strategic area there.

9 But, if I can bring up two points that are
10 some differences as you go forward and this kind of lays
11 out some of the framework and the industry can respond
12 maybe a little more to this.

13 When we start talking about things like
14 using sill from a commercial grade dedication process,
15 when we start to look at using some of the off-the-shelf
16 systems, is, you know, historically the nuclear
17 industry has always looked at one offs, right?

18 We've argued there's always been around a
19 100 active operating plants at one time. But, they all
20 don't use the same thing and even today, when we start
21 to look at the upgrades that are being done, you can't
22 say that all 100 plants are going to use the same upgrade
23 to their RPS system in the future. Right?

24 So, when you start to get to more of the
25 one offs, there's a lot more difficulty from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standpoint of the review that you do.

2 Even if you look in the aircraft industry
3 and say that you don't call it a one off, even if Boeing
4 is putting it in all their planes, right, that's not
5 a one off. They're using it in a lot of different
6 areas.

7 So, how do you balance the one off nature
8 to the testing versus a lot of experience? We give a
9 lot of credit when you start to look at something that's
10 a commercial off-the-shelf that has millions and
11 millions of hours of operating experience that can be
12 used to show its reliability. The concern is when you
13 start to do the one off for a plant.

14 The other comment is, when we start to look
15 internationally, we also have to look at the
16 international regulatory structures as well. And,
17 there's a difference in the regulatory structure.

18 As one of the main examples that we all are
19 aware of is, most of the international community, I'd
20 be close to saying all but the U.S. requires PSRs to
21 be done on a 10-year frequency. We don't require that.

22 And, that's where some of that's picked up
23 along the way. So, there's a little bit, my words,
24 maybe a higher level of assurance when we're doing our
25 initial review because of the backfit protection that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants have. So, we need to look at some of those
2 standards as well.

3 But, again, we are actively working with
4 the international community and trying to get those
5 insights to help us understand what's the best things
6 to do with the community here in the U.S.

7 MR. HECHT: With respect to the comment
8 about commercial components and wide use, for 50.59
9 upgrades, aren't we really talking about that, those
10 kinds of things?

11 We're talking about the insertion of newer
12 generation electronic control devices and situations
13 where they might be used and many different
14 applications, not only in nuclear power plants.

15 MR. LUBINSKI: It's a yes and no to that
16 because, again, under 50.59, there's no requirement
17 from the standpoint of commercial versus noncommercial
18 grade.

19 Even under a license amendment, it could
20 be a commercial grade equipment, but, based on the
21 triggers in 50.59, could require a license amendment.

22 It could be a one off that's done for a
23 plant. It could still meet the 50.59 trigger and allow
24 them to do it under 50.59.

25 What we're finding, for the most part, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you start to look at a commercial equipment, commercial
2 off-the-shelf equipment that's out there, if you're
3 talking about it doing the limited amount of functions,
4 having a lot of years of operating experience, I would
5 say with what we're looking at in the risk in Appendix
6 D, there's probably a high likelihood that that could
7 be done under 50.59 and you could take credit for a lot
8 of the testing and operating experience you've had in
9 the past and that would help build your case for meeting
10 the 50.59 criteria.

11 MR. HECHT: When you say high likelihood,
12 or probably, is the intent to make that more clear in
13 the near term or only in the longer term?

14 MR. LUBINSKI: Yes, to both. And, when we
15 talk about the risk this afternoon, when Dave Rahn's
16 talking about that, that would be a good topic to bring
17 back up again of how does the qualitative assessment
18 take into account things like the design attributes,
19 the standards that they're built to and the operating
20 experience and how that's going into the qualitative
21 assessment of whether there is more than a minimal
22 increase in the likelihood of a malfunction.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm sorry, thank you very
24 much.

25 I just had one other comment or question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I had, how long did it take to go on Diablo Canyon from
2 the time you got the docket to the time it was approved?
3 The LAR?

4 MR. LUBINSKI: John Lubinski.

5 The total amount of time on Diablo from the
6 time it was submitted for review until the time the
7 license amendment was actually issued was a total of
8 five years.

9 With respect to that, a couple things that
10 happened along the way and I want to make sure we're
11 clear on the record is, part of that was process where
12 we were doing communications with Diablo once the
13 document was on the record, but we still did not have
14 the complete package of information from them.

15 In other words, there was still
16 information needed to be part of the docket as we moved
17 forward.

18 Also, part way through the process, they
19 decided to change platforms along the way. So, again,
20 it was a major change along the way.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

22 MR. LUBINSKI: If you were to follow what
23 we did in some other areas, you may have said, don't
24 accept the application so early. Or, at that point
25 when they changed, you may have said, complete the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review and start the clock again and call it another
2 review.

3 But, because we were trying to implement
4 ISG-06 and get lessons learned from it, we were being
5 as flexible as we could as part of that review.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, thank you very
7 much.

8 I guess it's time now, we need to change
9 out and I guess NEI is prepared to do their thing?

10 MR. REMER: Yes, sure.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right.

12 MR. REMER: Yes, so thank you.

13 My name is Jason Remer, Nuclear Energy
14 Institute. And, thanks so much for allowing us to have
15 this time to make a presentation to the Committee.

16 The topic is very interesting and we're
17 very interested in the topic.

18 I'd like to just introduce my friends here,
19 Vic Fregonese, NEI also AREVA; Neil Archambo from Duke;
20 and John Connelly. They're each going to give a couple
21 slides within my overall presentation.

22 I'm the Director of Second License Renewal
23 and Digital -- or actually, New Technology at NEI. So,
24 I've got SLR as well as the Digital.

25 And, I have to say, it's probably, in my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 career, about 30-something years, I've never directed
2 a project quite as interesting as digital I&C.

3 I was a digital engineer at Arkansas
4 Nuclear I for about 18 years, so manager there,
5 superintendent.

6 But, the kind of people you get, the kind
7 of technology you're interested in, the kind of impact
8 is all comes together at a real critical point here.

9 And so, hopefully, we can get through this
10 and come up with a good place.

11 So, next slide, I'd like to just provide
12 a little background.

13 Nuclear plants are critical
14 infrastructure. Of course, you know all this, 62
15 percent emissions free electricity, very critical part
16 of our nation.

17 We're going to be around for a long, long
18 time. Second license renewal is going to happen.
19 Another one of your Subcommittee's about a month or so
20 ago, we were before them and we had a Commission
21 briefing also a couple weeks ago and we're set to have
22 two applications come in in the next year.

23 So, 80 years is going to happen, I'm sure,
24 and maybe a 100, who knows. So, we're around for a
25 while.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We need to be included as we think about
2 rebuilding America's infrastructure. We're a great
3 example of that. We have operational excellence.
4 We're a mature industry, we know what to do. We hire
5 a lot of smart people at our plants.

6 Again, I worked at Arkansas Nuclear 1. I
7 could look at my office about 700 to 800 people work
8 there and I could -- all I can see is the lake and the
9 river and the trees, it was great.

10 A little pocket of really high paying jobs
11 in the middle of nowhere, Russellville, Arkansas, so
12 look it up sometime. Great place to visit.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I like it in Hot Springs,
14 be careful.

15 MR. REMER: Hot Springs, yes, it's good.

16 But, we had some challenges.

17 Next slide?

18 So, as you know, electricity demand is
19 down, really low. A lot of efficiency improvements,
20 we're glad for that, LED lights, I'm trying to change
21 them out in my house, I'm sure you are, too.

22 But, we've got some market problems.
23 We've got natural gas at historically low prices,
24 fracking has worked.

25 Solar and wind are continuing to expand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thanks primarily due to federal and state tax policy
2 support.

3 And, our markets, our electricity markets
4 just are not set up to recognize the true value of
5 nuclear.

6 Baseload always on, non-emitting, fuel on
7 site. There's -- I could go on and on and on why we
8 need our nuclear plants to be part of our national
9 infrastructure.

10 Plus, our costs, even at the very best
11 performing plants, sometimes are challenged. As you
12 know, we've seen plants shutting down for no other
13 reason other than market pressures.

14 Next?

15 But, we've got a future. If you look out
16 ahead, people are really excited about advanced
17 reactors, SMRs, I think are going to happen.

18 Hopefully, new light water reactors are
19 happening around the world and hopefully will happen
20 here.

21 And, we have second license renewal. So,
22 we have a slow period in front of us that tells us we
23 need to keep these plants operating at peak
24 performance.

25 In order to do that, we need to apply the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most modern technologies to our plants.

2 As far as I know right now, all our existing
3 plants have their original analog RPS or SFS system
4 except for one. Or, they're using a first generation
5 digital system.

6 That's -- I think that's an accurate
7 statement.

8 Oconee has replaced theirs, but that's it.
9 So, we've got tons of digital systems that are secondary
10 system, but our primary systems, our safety systems,
11 are still, I'm going to call them retro, classic.
12 They're still working, they're still safe, but they're
13 old technology.

14 So, we've got with second license renewal,
15 we have some time in front of us to pay for these
16 upgrades. My vision would be a complete digital plant
17 for every single unit we have operating in the United
18 States, not just the new plants.

19 You look at these advanced reactors, SMRs,
20 light water reactors, they're all digital, of course.
21 Everything around the world, somebody referenced, you
22 know, it's all digital. I think you've got several
23 major projects going on in Europe right now.

24 So, we have some opportunities, let's not
25 squander those opportunities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next?

2 The case for implementing digital I&C,
3 it's a relatively easy case. It does improve plant
4 safety, reduces transients, reduces challenges to our
5 safety systems. It does improve efficiency.

6 I remember I worked at an A&O and Unit 1
7 B&W plant, to start the thing up with an analog
8 feedwater system, you had to bring in a couple special
9 guys. And, they were really concentrating. You know,
10 somebody said, they're smoking cigarettes and drinking
11 coffee trying to get it up past 20 percent. That was
12 a major challenge.

13 We put digital feedwater in 25 years ago,
14 30 years ago, you know, you just punch the button and
15 it goes up. And, that's the same experience we've had
16 across the entire fleet.

17 The reliability and efficiency improves
18 greatly.

19 Most of our changes that we've made to
20 secondary systems reduce or eliminate single point
21 vulnerability, so the plant doesn't trip as often.

22 Systems don't go down as often. They
23 actually report when they're going down. And so, they
24 tell you, I'm failing or I've failed, fix me.

25 Whereas, an old analogue system, it tells

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you after it's already failed.

2 We manage component obsolescence. So,
3 you know, that most of these systems, if not all, are
4 all obsolete years and years and years ago.

5 Helps our business case for 60 years, going
6 greater than 60.

7 In the LE, I mean, if we were sitting here
8 trying to convince you or convince the NRC based on poor
9 operating performance, we should go home.

10 We've got excellent operating performance
11 through digital systems that we've put in. That's why
12 we continue to put them in.

13 The one safety system that we've replaced
14 in Oconee has gotten excellent operating experience.
15 It was a very difficult project, but right now, the
16 operators love it, it works very well. There are no
17 problems.

18 Next slide?

19 Critical actions, what's going on here?
20 We've -- I know you've had some briefing on this
21 already.

22 There have been at least one other previous
23 effort, maybe a couple. It helped some 10 years ago.
24 But, I think it fell short overall in providing a
25 reasonable and efficient regulatory process for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 installing digital I&C equipment.

2 So, a couple years ago, the industry chief
3 nuclear officers, the ICNO group, commissioned a
4 digital I&C working group which all these gentlemen are
5 members and also many other members across the nation
6 in late 2015 to say we've got to get a handle on this
7 project, this problem.

8 So, we proceeded to work with our industry
9 and also work with NRC, the Commissioners, they
10 instructed the staff after reviewing the 603 document
11 that we needed to modernize the digital I&C
12 infrastructure in SECY-16-0070.

13 That allowed us to work together with the
14 NRC staff to develop this action plan which I think is
15 a very, very good document and we're working
16 aggressively with the staff to break down barriers.

17 Just a note, we're really looking for a
18 step change here. We don't just want a tweak or a minor
19 adjustment. We think we need to kind of clear the deck,
20 figure out what we need to do and actually do it.

21 Next slide?

22 Current state of digital, this is just a
23 little repeat of some of the stuff I've already said.

24 You might think we're not doing digital at
25 the plants. We are doing a tremendous amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 digital work at the plants. It's all in the secondary
2 systems, though.

3 The non-safety systems are being
4 aggressively replaced all over the board.

5 Mostly turbine control, feedwater
6 control, reactor vessel level control are very common.

7 I think there's maybe only one plant that's
8 still got non-digital feedwater out there somewhere.
9 They're not many, mostly been replaced.

10 On the one digital protection system,
11 however, and one project that has gained approval, but
12 is on hold, and I want to -- that five years, I would
13 just want to say right here, we take credit for two -- at
14 least two of those years of delay. And so, that's on
15 us.

16 And, I hope you see through this also is
17 that we're not -- we have got to do our part as the
18 industry to make sure we're operating these plants
19 safely. We put in mods that are safe and that are
20 right.

21 I told somebody, I forget who it was, you
22 know, we could operate all these systems with a Nintendo
23 if we needed to, but that's not what we should do. We
24 should get the right systems to operate our plants.

25 Regulatory guidance was not clear or lack

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of common understanding on certain issues. There were
2 issues on the 50.59s. We used to be able to put in a
3 lot more digital mods under 50.59 than we can today.

4 There's been a couple 50.59s that we, as
5 the industry, didn't do so well on that highlighted some
6 issues in digital and it's creating an effect where most
7 of our licensing staffs are very, very nervous about
8 putting in any kind of digital modification.

9 And so, we're very careful right now and
10 we're very reluctant. And, you'll hear more about this
11 as we get into the further presentation.

12 So, 50.59 screening is one big area.
13 Digital common cause failure, another big area.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Can I interrupt you for
15 a second?

16 MR. REMER: Please.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You said, in the first
18 bullet up there, you say you're being non-safety
19 systems are aggressively being replaced and you listed
20 a whole range of things that you all dealt with.

21 MR. REMER: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But, then, you go on to
23 say later that everybody's very, very nervous about
24 doing any digital upgrades.

25 Does that mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REMER: For safety systems.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, for safety systems?

3 MR. REMER: Yes, for safety systems.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, all right.

5 MR. REMER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I didn't hear that
7 clarification.

8 MR. REMER: Yes, sorry about that.

9 Yes, for non-safety systems, and we
10 realize that, you know, sometimes you do a feedwater
11 impact versus the chiller impact, I mean, you have to
12 know the feedwater's going to be more of a safety impact
13 than a chiller.

14 But still, yet, we have this sometimes
15 artificial structure right now where we're able to
16 replace one thing but not the other.

17 And so, you know, they're very actively
18 being replaced. And, of course, you have to do 50.59s
19 on all of them. But, for safety related systems, all
20 right, it's very difficult right now to get a change
21 through.

22 So, there's that. There's also the common
23 cause failure which we believe we're going to be
24 addressing in 16-16.

25 And, there's also the clarity for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development and review of LARs for bigger systems that
2 come in, major system replacements, that's going to be
3 addressed in MP-4.

4 So, the result, regulatory uncertainty
5 leads to perception of high risk and creates barriers
6 to implementation of safety system digital upgrades.

7 Next?

8 We made considerable progress with the NRC
9 and the digital I&C working group. At least, in the
10 action plan, we've been involved in the action plan from
11 the very start. We've had a major role to play in
12 helping put that together and provide comments. And
13 we thank the staff for that.

14 We're going to be talking more about
15 getting a hold of how you think about common cause
16 failure. And, that's what NEI 16-16 is about. You're
17 going to be hearing more about that today.

18 But, that is a key issue that, if we can't
19 get through that, we can't really go forward.

20 The risk document will allow us to address
21 this lower safety significant safety related mods that
22 we think we can do and we have many designs on the shelf
23 ready to go. And, Neil's going to be talking about that
24 later on.

25 And, we appreciate the flexibility of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff to produce something so quickly to let us be able
2 to do that.

3 We are looking forward to the approval of
4 96-07 Appendix D on 50.59.

5 And, also, a review to help us contemplate,
6 as you know, if we contemplate replacement of major
7 controls -- major safety system, it takes years and
8 years to work all that through.

9 So, the time horizon here, the sooner we
10 can get this LAR guidance hammered out, the sooner we
11 can start cranking it back into our plant scheduling
12 systems and design systems so we can start actually
13 contemplating some of these replacements which may of
14 them need to be replaced badly. So, you'll hear more
15 about that in a little while.

16 The other thing I want to say about this
17 is, if we can actually use the risk to replace some
18 non-critical safety systems and get some history with
19 that, we think that will provide additional confidence
20 that utilities will be more likely to consider
21 replacing their major safety systems.

22 We'll show some confidence in the
23 regulatory process even though it's not exactly the
24 same one.

25 So, with that, I want to turn it over to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Vic Fregonese. Vic is Senior Manager at AREVA. He's
2 a long time digital I&C engineer, been working with
3 this -- you were like Ground Hog Day, right, you were
4 on the last one of these as it went through.

5 MR. FREGONESE: That's right.

6 MR. REMER: So, he's also loaned to NEI for
7 a couple years to help us hammer this thing out. A
8 couple year, right? Three years is what it said,
9 right?

10 MR. FREGONESE: We'll see. I think it's
11 one year.

12 Well, thank you. So, once --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Hold on a second.

14 MR. FREGONESE: Yes?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Jason?

16 MR. REMER: Yes?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, I'm a risk guy
18 by trade and one of your slides says that a critical
19 action, this must be a step change and not a minor
20 adjustment to current policy to be successful.

21 NEI just had a Commission briefing on,
22 let's see, what's the title of NEI's slides here? May
23 11th, on use -- sustainable use of risk informed
24 regulation to improve plant safety.

25 Notably missing among that briefing was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any mention whatsoever of digital technologies. Why
2 isn't the industry taking a leadership role here on
3 using risk information to support these licensing
4 issues?

5 MR. REMER: It's a great question. Greg,
6 I wonder if you want to come and address that?

7 We started out, I think, in a place where
8 we -- risk wasn't as big a factor because we were more
9 of a deterministic approach to this.

10 But, as the time has gone on these last
11 couple years, we've definitely seen that risk needs to
12 be a part of that. And, the staff, I believe, is more
13 open to considering that.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Jason, let me --

15 MR. REMER: Yes?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I haven't read Draft 2 of
17 NEI 16-16, but if that's a watershed document for
18 addressing common cause failure, at least the Draft 1
19 that I saw explicitly says that it does not consider
20 risk.

21 MR. REMER: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Risk will be considered
23 sometime maybe later kind of sort of.

24 MR. REMER: That's right.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: So, where is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry's leadership role here?

2 MR. FREGONESE: I'll make a brief comment.

3 We submitted Draft 2 and we engaged Greg
4 who'll introduce himself to provide us with some risk
5 insights as part of that document.

6 So, we realize that area needed to be
7 expanded upon and I'll Greg go ahead and tell us what --

8 MEMBER BLEY: It is expanded in Rev. 2?

9 MR. FREGONESE: There is a state -- there
10 is a section on that that was not in there before. It
11 did exclude risk previously. It does not now.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Good, great.

13 MR. KRUEGER: Good morning. My name's
14 Greg Krueger, I'm an Exelon loanee to NEI, former
15 Director of Risk Management for eight years at Exelon,
16 so well informed with regard to, you know, risk informed
17 applications.

18 This is a deterministic framework and we
19 did add in this latest revision a vision of how to use
20 risk in characterization of common cause.

21 It is not a Reg Guide 1-200 or a Reg Guide
22 1.174 application.

23 So, the term risk informed implies some of
24 those elements.

25 We're not asking the PRA or the PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community to bring that level of sophistication into
2 the evaluation of common cause. But, we are saying,
3 use the PRA as a tool for risk insights, functional
4 insights in terms of combinations of failures that
5 could occur that one might consider when developing a
6 digital system.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I look forward to
8 seeing what it says and I hope there's some substance
9 there.

10 I'd just like to -- because, you know, I
11 do have the risk thing stamped in my forehead here, I'm
12 certainly not advocating the -- I'll be quite blunt,
13 electrical engineers are not the kind of people that
14 you need thinking about this stuff because they tend
15 to be so small mired in the details that they don't see
16 the big picture.

17 I do have an electrical engineering
18 degree. I can then say this.

19 I'm not advocating the be all and end all
20 risk assessment of a digital I&C system. There are a
21 lot of problems that we're all well aware of.

22 On the other hand, there have been many,
23 many successful uses of risk information for licensing
24 decisions in the past that have not needed a so-called
25 Reg Guide 1-200, fill in all of the perfectly square

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boxes with perfectly black or white input out to, you
2 know, 17 significant figures.

3 That, indeed, the Agency, if they're
4 willing, if the staff is willing, to think that way has
5 been able to reach a conclusion of adequate assurance,
6 reasonable assurance of adequate safety.

7 And, I'm just kind of challenge you, you
8 know, to try to take the leadership here so that we don't
9 have this discussion ten years from now with people
10 still worrying about how likely is that common cause
11 failure that nobody knows what it is.

12 MR. REMER: Mr. Stetkar, thank you for
13 that comment and I will take your challenge and I
14 will -- do you mind if we quote you and we will --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It's on the -- this is a
16 public record.

17 MR. REMER: It's transcribed so it's
18 already quoted.

19 But, thank you for that and we fully agree
20 with that and the staff has definitely been open to
21 considering that and we're in an evolutionary process
22 to incorporate that.

23 Thank you.

24 MR. FREGONESE: Thanks for the comments.

25 And, actually this considerably slowed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down our issuing the revisions. So, we spent a lot of
2 time on -- several hours on the phone with Greg and other
3 PRA people that contributed.

4 So, once again, I'm Vic Fregonese leading
5 the MP 1 efforts on the NEI side. My other -- yes, sir?

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: As an electrical
7 engineer who has a very small mind and is always mired
8 in the details, aside from risk, I've tried to come
9 through, well, I agree and I've -- for the last nine
10 years, I've listened to risk from John and Dennis
11 extensively which, and I agree with a good bit of it.

12 I also have tried to differentiate between
13 systems such as single function controllers or other
14 type devices that we imply -- that we incorporate
15 digitally into the plants.

16 And those where redundancy is required in
17 order such as the reactor protection of safeguard
18 systems.

19 So, I tend to differentiate there because
20 common cause failure problems are significantly
21 reduced when you have redundant systems operating in
22 parallel and doing things.

23 So, I have a hard time coming across with
24 what's performance-based mean or what's risk-based
25 mean when I'm looking at independent redundant-based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems.

2 So, I just -- I've never seen a
3 differentiation. I have a full -- not understanding
4 but agreement that, when I've got single function
5 controllers doing things, starting pumps, operating
6 support systems or what have you, risk is a useful tool
7 in looking at the complexity and other factors of
8 failures that you can have.

9 Not that you wouldn't use it for the
10 individual redundant systems or channels, divisions in
11 these other safety systems.

12 And, I've never -- I've read 16-06 Rev.
13 1 -- no, 16-16, excuse me, and I get -- I saw nothing
14 relative to risk in there detail wise on the risk. And
15 now you're saying it's going to be cranked in.

16 And, I just want to make sure we don't lose
17 focus on the critical nature of independence for those
18 critical reactor safety systems that we have to deal
19 with, that's all -- that are fully redundant.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I will, and I have to say
21 this on the record, having done numerous risk
22 assessments of analogue reactor protection and
23 safeguard systems, with very detailed models, they are
24 almost totally dominated by common cause failures of
25 those nice redundant so-called independent relays in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple channels.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And, I'll add --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: That is the most
4 important contribution to failures today on the --

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: On the analysis side.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: On the risk informed of
7 what is important to plant, failure to trip the reactor
8 or failure to actual safeguards.

9 It's -- so, just saying that we are
10 replacing that good old analogue click, click, click
11 stuff with that nice silent mystical digital stuff and
12 that the digital stuff is prone to common cause failure
13 ignores the fact that common cause failure of the old
14 analogue stuff is indeed the most important
15 contribution to its failure.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Well, I will
17 make -- we love to go back and forth, that's the value
18 of having these --

19 MR. FREGONESE: Yes, it's really a
20 conversation.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- thought processes,
22 but -- and, I will say that, after -- and I will have
23 to speak for my experience of 35 years in managing all
24 the naval nuclear plants, 180 plants at one time with
25 analogue systems and then conversions to digital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems and developing all those specs and standards
2 that, in the 22 years when I -- I never had a common
3 cause failure take out a single one of our naval nuclear
4 protections systems, not one.

5 I never had -- once I got digital systems
6 in place, the reliability of the analogue systems that
7 we used to have paled in comparison to the digital
8 systems that we had.

9 Not that there couldn't be -- not that we
10 didn't identify problems that we had to fix software
11 wise, but I sometimes think the analysis of common cause
12 failures, while valuable, can be overplayed.

13 So, that's probably a heretical statement
14 but that's just based on experience, not based on any
15 analyses because we didn't do these analyses back then.

16 So, I'll provide -- y'all can see, we have
17 unanimity of disagreement on many of these things on
18 the Committee, but that's fine. That opens up for good
19 discussion.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, the idea that common
21 cause failures only show up in analysis is kind of -- no,
22 it's not true.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not true.

24 MEMBER BLEY: It shows up in the data.

25 (SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKING)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And, it's first -- it's
2 analyzed before it happened and identified.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's actually
4 that's true.

5 MR. FREGONESE: I'll proceed then.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, you can proceed.

7 MR. FREGONESE: And, this is why Greg was
8 a great help to us because my background is in I&C
9 engineering and not a PRA person. And, they talk a
10 special language and I'm glad there's people that
11 understand the receiving part because I rely on his
12 experience.

13 Once again, I'm Vic Fregonese, I've been
14 working on loan to NEI full-time. I'm going to provide
15 only a couple of slides which will give the industry
16 view.

17 If you ask me some questions, I will give
18 my best answer. If it's an opinion, I'll let you know
19 because the opinion will come from someone who
20 installed the first digital safety system in 1985. I
21 was a startup engineer at Waterford 3 and Shearon Harris
22 and worked for Baskin in those days, a long time ago.

23 And then, spent 15 years in the operating
24 fleet doing the first digital feedwater system and a
25 variety of other mods.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then, 15 years with AREVA. And, of
2 course, worked on the Oconee project and have a lot of
3 insights as to the international experience.

4 About 40 different plants, we have
5 thousands and thousands of these systems, components
6 installed all over the world. So, there is a -- some
7 of those responses may come from that viewpoint.

8 With respect to MP 1, we've been very
9 active with the NRC. We've had so many meetings, I
10 can't even fit them all on one slide anymore. So, as
11 you saw, we're up to two slides of meetings.

12 They've been very productive. And, a lot
13 of it was kind of the norming, understanding what we
14 needed to understand and what problems needed to be
15 solved. We spent a lot of time on that and relied on
16 industry colleagues like John and Neil here to provide
17 some of the real data that they're seeing at their
18 sites.

19 And, our near-term goal really became
20 clearer after we had some of these meetings about what
21 was needed say, by the summer. And, that's evolved
22 into the risks and also this NEI 16-16 document which
23 I'm going to talk about now.

24 We submitted Revision 2 on Friday and it
25 includes an appendix from the EPRI document which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've seen before. You've heard the Ray Tork
2 (phonetic) presentations on this larger EPRI document
3 which many of us worked on that were part of the
4 industry.

5 We include the Appendix A which we're
6 calling Defensive Measures. And then, within NEI
7 16-16, there's a lot of dialogue about, you know, with
8 a flow chart and so forth about how to do this technical
9 work which we may call a qualitative evaluation.

10 And then, that feeds a separate process
11 which is the 50.59 process. We take the results of that
12 assessment and do something with it in licensing space
13 which is either you proceed and implement it under 50.59
14 or, in some cases, you know, an LAR is required and we
15 go ahead and submit it.

16 So, the Draft 2 is submitted for review and
17 we look forward to some upcoming meetings. I know the
18 staff probably hasn't even had time to look at it. But,
19 I feel like the Appendix A is something that's been out
20 there for probably a year at this point and there should
21 have been opportunity to review some of the details
22 there.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I asked the staff this
24 earlier.

25 MR. FREGONESE: Yes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And, they suggested there
2 would be exercises, tabletop exercises on 16-16 at some
3 point in the future.

4 MR. FREGONESE: Yes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I assume that'll be on Rev.
6 2, but I'm not sure of that. And, how important do you
7 see those exercises as far as moving this process
8 forward? And, when do you think those are likely to
9 happen?

10 MR. FREGONESE: So, I'll try to answer
11 your questions in sequence.

12 I assume it'll be on Rev. 2 also. That
13 would be the proper thing to do since that's the new
14 revision.

15 And, they are very useful. We had some
16 early discussions about this chiller example. In
17 fact, we had so many discussions about it, I think that
18 we never want to talk about chillers again maybe in some
19 of these meetings.

20 But, it was a simple example to understand
21 and you'll some real life stories. In fact, I did a
22 recent SIS visit with INPO at a site that's upgrading
23 chillers or trying to and struggling with some of these
24 questions about common cause failure trying to give
25 them some insights.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we will do a tabletop or probably
2 several tabletops to walk through the different phases
3 of the evaluation.

4 And then, start working through the
5 defensive measures which you may call design
6 attributes, something simple like having, you know,
7 separate power supplies or having a UPS. It sounds
8 very straightforward.

9 I was involved with some Woodward 505
10 installations where we didn't do such a good job and
11 had a poor quality power supply which the Woodward
12 governors said, well, we're going to have poor quality,
13 I'll just shut off.

14 And so, we had loss of both feed pumps at
15 the same time when I was in Salem and the operators were
16 not particularly happy with the engineers who did the
17 mod.

18 Now, was that a common cause failure?
19 Yes. What was the cause of it? We didn't read the
20 vendor manual where it said, you know, use a good power
21 supply.

22 So, my experience with these is that the
23 interfaces are really important. Meaning,
24 environmental interfaces, the power interfaces, the
25 NEMIR environment and things like that are designed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precedence to cover that. But, it's a learning
2 experience.

3 So, that's a simple example of a defensive
4 measure.

5 Then you get a little bit more complicated.
6 And, the reason why this is important to the industry,
7 and I'll let John and Neil comment on this later, is
8 that the so-called default defensive measures,
9 diversity and 100 percent testing, they don't really
10 work too well in the real world.

11 Diversity is a -- hasn't worked on the
12 Ocone project and hasn't worked on a diverse actuation
13 system design for new plants. It has its place, I
14 believe.

15 It does add a complexity in some cases.
16 But, it does provide an additional level of assurance.

17 For most of the upgrades we're seeing at
18 the plants, I think that's probably not something that
19 makes a lot of sense.

20 So, the Appendix A offers different
21 approaches to design these defensive measures. And
22 that was based on input from a lot of people, suppliers,
23 end users, industry experts, people outside the nuclear
24 industry. And, you've heard the story from Ray.

25 So, we look forward to discussion on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix A and how that fits into the qualitative
2 assessment process.

3 We'll next talk about the risks. This has
4 been a fast moving train. It started in March and I
5 think John mentioned, it was pretty impressive.

6 We were impressed with the speed at which
7 it moved to the point where we almost couldn't keep up.
8 So, we spent a lot of time looking at the variety of
9 drafts.

10 And, we had a couple of really good
11 meetings and workshops on there where Neil, I believe,
12 provided some real 50.59 examples from some of the sites
13 at his utility to discuss and see how we would go about
14 addressing those.

15 We also went through a list of systems. We
16 brainstormed a list of systems in the meeting, you know,
17 typical plant systems, you don't like to go by name
18 because they're called different names at different
19 plants, but kind of, hey, what functions, you know,
20 chillers, HVAC, post absent monitoring recorders,
21 digital devices, digital breakers.

22 And, we kind of went through and kind of
23 categorized those whether this was something that
24 really is going to be done.

25 And then, also, hey, what's the kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pucker factor that we hear about the RPSS FAS, hey, is
2 that something that throws a red flag up? Is it
3 something that requires more investigation? And, can
4 you really handle that with a qualitative assessment

5 We reviewed in detail the April 20th draft
6 that we got which was expanded. And, we spent a lot
7 of time on the qualitative assessment guidance and
8 provided a bunch of comments back just in time to
9 support the work on the FRN version which is
10 forthcoming.

11 To answer a question earlier about the
12 tabletop next week, that tabletop is very important.
13 Our intent is to go over our comments that were
14 submitted. And, we have another example that Neil and
15 I working on which will take one of these 50.59
16 evaluations and try to put it within the framework
17 that's in the risk attachment to see how it works.

18 Now, we have not seen the new risks and so,
19 next week's meeting may be a little bit more interesting
20 than we thought in terms of discussing the deltas
21 between the previous version and the final version.

22 But, we're anxious to stay engaged and
23 we're anxious to discuss this qualitative assessment
24 guidance a little bit further.

25 So --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: So, you'll get to see it when
2 you walk in to the meeting?

3 MR. FREGONESE: No, no, no, absolutely
4 not, no. The way we've been working with the staff is,
5 when that document becomes available in ADAMS and we'll
6 get a copy immediately from Jason Drake, Project
7 Manager and then we'll distribute it to our users.

8 Once it's something that is in the public
9 domain and --

10 MEMBER BLEY: I might be missing
11 something. Today is Wednesday and you said this is
12 next week?

13 MR. FREGONESE: Next Thursday, yes.

14 MEMBER BLEY: A whole week, okay.

15 MR. FREGONESE: Well, yes, in nuclear time
16 that's, you know, that's not a bad amount of time, a
17 week.

18 (LAUGHTER)

19 MR. FREGONESE: So --

20 MEMBER BLEY: You're pretty sure you'll
21 see it before you show up?

22 MR. FREGONESE: We read really fast.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, that's what I wanted
24 to hear.

25 MR. FREGONESE: I think the concepts have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something -- are something that we've really spent a
2 lot of time discussing. And so, I don't expect any
3 surprises about the concepts.

4 In fact, some of the things that we had most
5 of the comments on were things that were removed from
6 the risks.

7 So, Dave's comment about incorporating
8 comments was, well, that's easy because that
9 paragraph's gone so we don't have to worry about those
10 comments any more.

11 But, we look forward to talking about, not
12 really the comments, but how the structure fits into
13 the qualitative assessment process, which is really
14 part of what's in 50.59 is using qualitative assessment
15 exert judgment in some cases to say, yes, what is the
16 real probability or likelihood -- I don't want to get
17 into those words, because there's a whole bunch of
18 specialized wording about discernable versus, you
19 know, attributable versus, you know, minimal and
20 there's experts on that and I'm not one of those.

21 We have Kati over here who's our 50.59 lead
22 for NEI and they can answer those questions.

23 So --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: If you can define
25 credible, that would be good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FREGONESE: We have a definition of
2 not credible, so I guess by default --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, it's --

4 MR. FREGONESE: Yes, we've had a lot of
5 discussion about --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: No, not credible is
7 not -- it's a really convoluted logic there that I
8 couldn't fine. Anyway, that's --

9 MR. FREGONESE: And, one other question,
10 I did take some notes earlier, we talked about the May
11 25th meeting. So, yes, that's very useful and we're
12 looking forward to that.

13 I did hear a comment from Member Bley about
14 the ISG experience which I was involved with. And the
15 ISGs were something we were very anxious about and very
16 excited about.

17 During the, I'd say, the heyday of the new
18 plant applications that were coming in, because I
19 worked on the EPR application and I worked on real
20 design for our -- trying to harmonize our architecture
21 internationally, which, of course, is almost
22 impossible because of the different regulations.

23 But, I will say that one of the interesting
24 things about the ISGs is the guidance takes all kinds
25 of different forms. It could be an ISG. It could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an RIS. It could be a BTP. It could be an SRP. It
2 could be, you know, whatever.

3 And then, there's Reg Guides. And the Reg
4 Guides are really the regulation. And so, one of the
5 things you see is, and Bernie talked about this, the
6 infrastructure consists of a lot of these different
7 kind of alphabet soup documents that aren't really
8 durable.

9 And, I think one of the things we heard from
10 John is he's very interested in working with the
11 industry on durable guidance which means that something
12 that can last for a while that can't be really changed
13 so easily.

14 The ISGs, many of those were incorporated
15 into the standard review plan.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Not picking an argument with
17 you --

18 MR. FREGONESE: Yes?

19 MEMBER BLEY: -- but just to clarify our
20 record. The Reg Guides are not the regulations, they
21 are the guidance. But, what you meant was the formal
22 guidance, the approved guidance.

23 MR. FREGONESE: That's correct. Thanks
24 for that correction, they're not the regulations.

25 So, but, in the end, the guidance takes a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of different forms. And, a lot of that's guidance
2 for the staff.

3 So then, the question is, where does the
4 industry go? Where do the engineers at the site go for
5 their guidance? And, that's why we're working on some
6 of these other documents that will have kind of the
7 technical view and then hopefully the BTP-7-19 which
8 is Rev. 7 will somehow eventually catch up.

9 So, that's a big job. At the end, I think
10 Bernie talked about that. But, that's why this
11 near-term guidance with risks is very important. And
12 the more durable guidance which would be Appendix D and
13 the NEI 16-16 are equally important that are, you know,
14 following right behind that.

15 So, that's all I have to say about the
16 risks. If there's any other questions about the risks
17 or the NEI 16-16, I'll be happy to take those.

18 MR. REMER: All right. So, I'd like for
19 you to hear from Neil Archambo from Duke. He's a Senior
20 Engineering Specialist at Duke.

21 He's responsible for reviewing each and
22 every digital mod and 50.59 from Duke. So, he gets all
23 the traffic.

24 So, I wanted you to hear his perspective
25 on kind of the issues at the plant today, right now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that people are having and why this initiative is so
2 important and critical.

3 So, Neil?

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Sure.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Neil, before you start,
6 because I've glanced through your slides a little, I
7 know these are examples of things that are important
8 to you folks.

9 But, there are also some examples that I
10 think you've discussed in public meetings until now.
11 And, I don't know if they are things that'll end up in
12 some of these tabletops or if they've reached
13 resolution.

14 And, if you can comment on that as you go
15 through them, I'd appreciate it.

16 MR. ARCHAMBO: Sure, absolutely.

17 Yes, there's -- I'm going to go through a
18 couple of examples, real life examples that are really
19 on the proverbial shelf right now. It is waiting for
20 this new guidance to come out that hopefully can, you
21 know, pry them off the shelves so we can install these
22 things.

23 One point to note on both of these projects
24 is they were initiated. They were designed. The
25 commercial grade dedication is necessary for each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 project was completed prior to 2013.

2 And, I only bring that up because it was
3 around late 2013 when the digital issue kind of really
4 hit the industry.

5 You know, as Jason had said, we've been
6 doing digital upgrades for better than 25 years, the
7 industry has been.

8 It was late 2013 when the brakes were hit
9 on the digital upgrades as far as utilities. And, that
10 really wasn't just safety related, that was not safety
11 as well. We can talk about that a little bit.

12 So, these two project --

13 MEMBER BLEY: These did make it all the way
14 through the dedication process?

15 MR. ARCHAMBO: They made it all the way
16 through the dedication, the engineering change back is
17 complete, ready to install. Ready to install and then
18 the decision, after December of 2013, was to let's hold
19 off on installing these things because we don't know,
20 due to the regulatory uncertainty.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Was that the licensees
22 decision?

23 MR. ARCHAMBO: The licensees made that
24 decision because these were both done under 50.59, the
25 projects. These are not license amendments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, the concern being is, if we install
2 them and we have to assume a common cause failure that
3 then we might be in trouble. We might have some
4 regulatory issues that would need to be resolved.

5 So, we put them on a shelf for now. And
6 they remain on the shelf to this day.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So, you didn't have
8 specific issues, but anticipated?

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's correct, that's
10 correct, inspection issues.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Was there any inspector
12 involvement in the designs? When you say they were on
13 the shelf and ready to be installed, did anybody other
14 than the licensee have seen those?

15 MR. ARCHAMBO: No, no, just followed the
16 normal design process.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

18 MR. ARCHAMBO: Went through the 50.59
19 evaluation.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But, you hadn't
21 presented it. It hadn't been issued or hadn't been
22 submitted to NRC for -- or you decided not to go forward?

23 MR. ARCHAMBO: No, it was -- followed a
24 50.59 evaluation process and determined through that
25 process that we did not need prior NRC review or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, I got that.

3 MR. ARCHAMBO: Now, what happened was,
4 it's really an issue of common cause failure and we can
5 get into more of those details as deep as you'd like.

6 But, the other issue was, I just wanted to
7 give the mood of the industry for these two projects
8 as to, you know, why this new guidance is so important
9 to us.

10 You know, our control room chillers are
11 giving us a lot of problems. The old analogue systems,
12 you can't buy these things anymore. If you want to go
13 out and buy a new chiller, it's going to have digital
14 controls.

15 Now, we didn't want to replace these
16 chillers just because of the controls. There's other,
17 you know, technological advances in chillers that would
18 be very beneficial and more reliable.

19 But, they come with digital controls. And
20 you have to go sending them through the commercial grade
21 dedication process, of course, to get them qualified
22 to install in a safety-related application.

23 All that was done. It's a very expensive
24 process, it runs millions of dollars. You know, can
25 take upwards of a year to 18 months to get it through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that process.

2 The only other option that we could
3 investigate was to have a vendor come up with special
4 analogue controls for these devices.

5 Well, now you've got a one of a kind
6 analogue control system. And, unfortunately, with the
7 new technology of the chillers, it really needs the
8 digital control. You really can't do it with analogue
9 controls.

10 So, that was the optional licensee, is we
11 either go with some type of analogue controls or we go
12 with the digital controls and then we have to fight the
13 regulatory uncertainty.

14 So, we did investigate the analogue
15 controls and, I'll be honest with you, that's still
16 being investigated. I don't want to leave you with
17 that's being taken off the table.

18 Today, in most utilities with the
19 chillers, and I hate to talk about chillers, you know,
20 Vic set it up pretty good. He said he's sick and tired
21 of hearing about chillers.

22 MR. FREGONESE: Oh, I'm not. I like to
23 hear it.

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: The first example is
25 chillers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (LAUGHTER)

2 MR. ARCHAMBO: But, anyway, most sites,
3 they're on the shelf, they're not planning to install
4 them yet until we get through this regulatory process.

5 I know of one site that actually installed
6 one train because, of course, if you install one train
7 digital and one analogue, obviously, you don't have a
8 common cause failure issue.

9 Now, that was the first example.

10 MEMBER BLEY: At least not saying common
11 cause issue.

12 MR. ARCHAMBO: Correct, correct.

13 Next slide, please?

14 Now the next example is on our EDG
15 emergency DC generator voltage regulators. You know,
16 we have most of our diesel generators are still using
17 the old analogue voltage regulators. I believe it's
18 a Bazzler. It's they're pretty old systems.

19 They -- hey, they've served us well but
20 they're getting harder and harder to find parts for
21 these things.

22 But, one component on that voltage
23 regulator is a motor operator potentiometer and it's
24 sole purpose in life is to provide a resistance to the
25 voltage regulator so it knows, you know, what the output

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voltage is. And, in our case, it's 4160 volts.

2 You know, this -- it's an actually a motor.
3 We've had a lot of issues with it. There's an EPRI
4 report I referenced on there that was actually issued
5 in December of 2005 that, you know, made the statement
6 that the best signal lowest weakest link, you know, in
7 a voltage regulating system.

8 So, we have an EPRI report that says, you
9 know, you might want to consider replacing these
10 things. And, the EDG voltage regulator manufacturer
11 agrees. They said you really should replace these
12 things.

13 And, the only thing available is a digital
14 reference adjuster.

15 You want to hit the next slide, please,
16 Vic?

17 MR. FREGONESE: Sure.

18 MR. ARCHAMBO: So we -- again, this
19 project went through. We commercial grade dedicated
20 the digital reference adjuster and the first bullet
21 there you'll see is, I just want to show you, it's a
22 really simple device.

23 You know, at maximum, it has two inputs and
24 one output. When the diesel's in the emergency mode
25 of operation, that really just has one output, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't accept any user inputs.

2 And, you know, there's 17 lines of code
3 that executes. It's a pretty simple device. It just
4 produces a static resistance value and that's it.

5 The motor operator potentiometer has an
6 uncertainty of about plus or minus 10 percent. This
7 digital reference adjuster is more in the line of about
8 a tenth of a percent. So, there's a lot more accuracy,
9 a lot more reliability.

10 But, we're at a point, if we were to install
11 that on both of our diesel generator trains and we have
12 to consider common cause failure, you know, it puts us
13 in a whole different ball game.

14 We cannot meet the 50.59 requirements and
15 we'd have to come in for a license amendment to install
16 the project like that. That's the nature today, that's
17 where we're at.

18 And, that's why we're hoping this guidance
19 that comes out soon will allow us to get these things
20 to where we can install them.

21 MR. HECHT: You said that there were 17
22 lines of code in this DRA.

23 MR. ARCHAMBO: Right.

24 MR. HECHT: Why couldn't you subject that
25 to an exhaustive test situation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHAMBO: We did. Right now, our
2 options are 100 percent testing or diversity.

3 Now, this application would not be very
4 good for diversity, right, because we've got a Bazzler
5 voltage regulator. This is a Bazzler digital
6 reference adjuster. So, clearly, we don't want to find
7 some other manufacturer, if they make one, to put on
8 the other trains. So, diversity is kind of off the
9 table.

10 Now, what the utilities are getting from
11 the regulator is, it's impossible to do a 100 percent
12 testing of code, even in 17 lines of codes, whether it
13 be 17 lines or 100,000 because there maybe some type
14 of infinite number of internal issues that are going
15 on with that that you can't possibly test.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I guess I need to ask the
17 staff at some point, but not right now, I don't want
18 to interrupt the flow other than to say, the diesels
19 themselves have common cause failures.

20 MR. ARCHAMBO: That is correct, that's
21 correct.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I don't understand this at
23 all. I don't see anything -- I don't think there's
24 anything in 50.59 that calls out common cause failures
25 directly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, it does. Actually,
2 Criterion 6.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Six? I've got to go back
4 and look again.

5 MR. ARCHAMBO: What it calls out is, if
6 you've created a malfunction with a different result
7 than previously evaluated in the FSAR, previously
8 describe in the FSAR.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I already have a pretty good
10 contribution of common cause failure just from the
11 diesels.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No, that's because the
13 FSAR, by law, says the two diesels can't fail.
14 Remember? The FSAR only says one and only one always
15 fails.

16 MR. FREGONESE: Except for station
17 blackout.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Except for station
19 blackout. Except for the things that have actually
20 happened.

21 MR. ARCHAMBO: I think a better --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Than other things can't
23 happen.

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: I think a better example to
25 explain to you is the chiller example because, right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, if you look at a licensing basis, in a lot of FSARs,
2 it'll say, what happens if one chiller malfunctions?

3 And, there's an FMEA table that evaluates
4 a lot of pieces of equipment, but in all cases, 100
5 percent of the cases, if one chiller malfunctions, the
6 other chiller starts. That's what it'll say in your
7 licensing basis.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: And works perfectly
9 forever.

10 MR. ARCHAMBO: And now, if we were to put
11 in both trains with digital controls and we can't a 100
12 percent test it, and we don't want to use diversity for
13 obvious reasons, then we have to assume that it has a
14 CCF. We have to assume that they're both going to fail
15 at the same time. That's the current regulation or the
16 current inspection guidance that we're getting.

17 And, we can't do that and answer yes or
18 answer no to Criterion 6 of 50.59, that becomes a yes
19 answer. That's a different result that what's
20 previously described in the FSAR. That's where it runs
21 into the problem.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: When you say question 6,
23 I tried to find question 6, is that Roman Numeral VI
24 under C2? 10.59 --

25 MR. ARCHAMBO: Have you created a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 malfunction with a different result?

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, this creates a
3 possibility for malfunction of an SSE important safety
4 with a different result than any previously evaluated
5 in the FSAR.

6 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's correct. That's
7 right.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is that the one?

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's it.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. When you -- so,
11 when you use the numeral six, I couldn't find numeral
12 six. And so, I started searching for Roman Numerals.

13 MR. FREGONESE: Even though you have the
14 antiquated somewhat unreliable MOPs that are on both
15 diesels now when you put the more reliable better DRAS
16 on the diesels, then you have to enter the space.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Charlie, it's the -- it's
18 why I rail at this stuff because the -- according to
19 the rules, you cannot have common cause failures of
20 relays in multiple divisions, according to the rules.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Even though they happen
22 in the world.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Even though they have
24 happened in the world, according to the rules, they do
25 not happen. But, if you now insert a digital system,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rules apparently require you to consider that
2 common cause failure or at least the staff's
3 interpretation of the rules which is just absurd.

4 MR. CONNELLY: A probability of one.

5 MR. ARCHAMBO: It's not a reliability
6 issue question two of 50.59, question one or two is
7 about reliability and dependability and quality.

8 Clearly, the digital reference adjuster is
9 a higher reliability than the motor operated
10 potentiometer, clearly. So, those questions are
11 easily answered.

12 I have not increased the likelihood of a
13 malfunction by doing this project. But, when I get
14 down to question six, I run into problems.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Because somebody says
16 that you now have introduced a new failure mode that
17 it's not analyzed in the past, despite the fact that
18 it should have been analyzed.

19 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's what --

20 MEMBER BLEY: This isn't something we can
21 solve here. But, I'm rooting it right now and boy,
22 that's a strong interpretation to put on these words
23 given that those failures exist already in an analyzed
24 system, even though they didn't analyze the effects of
25 them. We're really dancing on the head of a pin here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But, see, that's the
2 notion of taking a lead -- I'll come back to my, you
3 know, stamp the risk on my head, taking a lead in terms
4 of understanding what a risk informed regulatory
5 framework means rather than putting blinders on and
6 putting yourself in a pigeonhole because of somebody's
7 interpretation of what they think might be a rule.

8 MR. ARCHAMBO: The problem with that is
9 50.59 is not risk-based.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's not.

11 MR. ARCHAMBO: It's not.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No.

13 MEMBER BLEY: But, I see a member of the
14 staff over here, but before they speak, if I came in
15 and put in -- was going to put in two analogue chillers
16 just like the ones I already had, but I did my analysis
17 and I did C-6 and I said, gee, there's common cause
18 failures in these, I ought to have exactly the same
19 problem.

20 Now, maybe you wouldn't say, I'd have to
21 think about common cause failures, but there's nothing
22 in that rule that flags digital systems here.

23 But, go ahead.

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: I'll just make a comment on
25 that, if I could.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 See, on analogue systems, the failures are
2 based on aging, component aging. So, you don't
3 really --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Real failures are based on
5 what happens and sometimes a component --

6 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, it is. But,
7 generally speaking, you know, if I have two power
8 supplies, the electrolytic capacitors, I know those
9 electrolytic capacitors some day are going to fail, but
10 the chances of them failing exactly the same time are
11 a lot less likely, I guess, than software that may lock
12 you out.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: People have installed
14 new solinoid valves in real power plants and found out
15 that the new solinoid valves didn't work. Those are
16 new solinoid valves, they didn't work.

17 MR. ARCHAMBO: For sure and that's --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: That's not with aging,
19 it's not a capacitor, it's the fact that the new
20 solinoid valve didn't work.

21 MEMBER BLEY: And, this is, in fact, not
22 a technical issue, but it's become one somehow.

23 MR. LUBINSKI: Thank you, John Lubinski,
24 NRC.

25 So, what I want to add to, and I agree with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything Neil said.

2 And, the difference when you're looking at
3 50.59, and this is what we're trying to answer in the
4 risks is, there's a certain assumption right now in the
5 current licensing basis, because, when you're looking
6 at 50.59, you have to look at the current licensing
7 basis, and there was a certain assumption of the
8 likelihood of common cause failure between the two
9 trains.

10 And, even if you have the analogue systems
11 in place, there is an assumption that there's a common
12 cause failure as part of that licensing basis.

13 MEMBER BLEY: And, it's not
14 insubstantial, they just didn't know what it was when
15 they did that.

16 MR. LUBINSKI: So, the question today is,
17 when you replace both of those with digital systems,
18 have you provided more than a minimal increase in the
19 likelihood of that common cause failure because they're
20 digital versus analogue.

21 That's where the question came. Now, I'm
22 not -- we're trying to answer that and I'm not ready
23 to answer it today why it's okay to do it. That's where
24 the risk is going to go.

25 But, that's where the key issue came and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: But, John, I'm not sure
3 that I'm hearing the same concerns. Because I'm
4 hearing the industry saying it triggers it because it
5 is a new, I'll call it failure mode, that has not been
6 evaluated in the FSAR.

7 I hear you arguing it from a perspective
8 of likelihood or frequency.

9 Those are two different concepts.

10 MR. LUBINSKI: Let me draw the two
11 together, okay, and, you know, please correct me
12 because if I'm -- I don't want to put words in your
13 mouth.

14 From the standpoint today, if you're
15 replacing on the chiller example, the two analogue
16 controls at this point, there was already a baseline
17 of common cause failure where you said it was low enough
18 that you did not have to account for that common cause
19 failure.

20 And, you could, in your licensing basis
21 say, if one chiller failed, I have the other chiller
22 in place and my safety basis is that that common cause
23 failure was low enough that it's okay from a safety
24 perspective.

25 Today, when you make the change to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 digital, have you provided more than a minimal increase
2 in that likelihood that now says you can no longer rely
3 on that other chiller?

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, that's the correct
5 statement. It will just -- right now, the assumption
6 is the common cause failure to probability of one.

7 And what we're -- as the industry is saying
8 is that's just not doable as far as 50.59 goes.

9 You know, we have to get to the point, and
10 that's where the NEI 16-16 and the new RIS and Appendix
11 D will get us to the point where we can do a qualitative
12 analysis so we can say the likelihood of that common
13 cause failure happening is sufficiently low so we no
14 longer have to consider it.

15 We don't have to assume both trains are
16 going to fail at the same time simply because we put
17 a digital device on there. That's what we're shooting
18 for.

19 MR. FREGONESE: So, the one comment on the
20 chiller example I looked at, there are some plants that
21 have say 30-day LCOs for their chillers. And, they may
22 have the chillers breaking within that LCO like every
23 month.

24 And so, they fix it and then 29 days later,
25 it breaks. But, it's not an MSPI system. Those hours

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really aren't counted.

2 So, the feedback loop on failure rates for
3 systems that are low safety significant isn't
4 necessarily there. So, please are dealing with these
5 failures trying to keep their equipment running.

6 And the -- so, even though I worked on these
7 systems initially years ago, when they were brand new,
8 we didn't really have these problems. Like, oh yes,
9 they're going to last a long time. Well, guess what?
10 Roll forward 35 years and now these things are worn out
11 and they're failing at some other rate than what was
12 assumed or not.

13 And, the reason why they're replacing them
14 is because they're failing, not just because they want
15 to. So, the whole idea that the new system would be
16 less reliable than the old one just doesn't really make
17 a whole lot of sense from a practical standpoint.

18 And, that's what I'm hearing from the -- at
19 least the places I went to. They're having the same
20 problem with the same exact type of chillers and they're
21 using digital controls and they can't use analogue.
22 So, that's the feedback I got on my visit.

23 MR. HECHT: So, I have a question. 50.59
24 allows you to implement changes without prior NRC
25 approval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FREGONESE: Correct.

2 MEMBER SUNSERI: It sounds to me like
3 these are important changes that would benefit the
4 plants. It sounds like the regulator would
5 potentially agree with you that those are important
6 changes that would improve the plant. Why don't you
7 just submit a license application and get the regulator
8 to work with you so you can move forward and implement
9 them?

10 MR. ARCHAMBO: I think to answer that
11 question, and John, you can chime in as well, the impact
12 it has on cost, the impact it has on schedule, and you
13 know, is it really necessary to go through that?

14 As we talked about, the ISG-06 process, you
15 know, it took five years to get a license amendment
16 approved for -- yes, granted, it was an RPS upgrade
17 versus a component upgrade, but you're still looking
18 at significant time to get that through the process.

19 And, it really, in our perspective,
20 shouldn't be needed. We should be able to do projects
21 like these under 50.59 without coming for prior
22 approval.

23 MR. CONNELLY: Just to amplify what Neil
24 said, it's time, effort and risk, financial risk.

25 The framework we have to use right now is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ISG-6 and just, you've heard it discussed a couple of
2 times today that that can be, you know, two, three,
3 four, five years, depending on what you're -- the
4 submittal is. And, you don't get the license amendment
5 until you're completely done with the factor acceptance
6 test. That attaches a lot of risk.

7 MEMBER SUNSERI: Are you hearing anything
8 in any of these discussions that you think that this
9 is going to move any faster than that would?

10 MR. REMER: Absolutely. The problem is,
11 if you boil it down, is the regulatory footprint and
12 the expectations were not clear.

13 There's a lot of documents that are
14 regulatory guidance, IEEE guidance, A&S -- there's tons
15 of guidance out there, but how you apply it and how do
16 you use it is not clear.

17 I wish you had your chart, it's just kind
18 of a -- there's a lot of guidance, but who decides to
19 apply it when.

20 An inspector might decide to pick this
21 document and make you go to that one. The Headquarters
22 may pick this document. It's not because they're not
23 good engineers and good people, it's just it's not been
24 clear.

25 And so, the clarity will come from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risks, from 16-16 and from Appendix D. That will give
2 us a footprint that we feel confident that we can do
3 50.59 changes like this, which we can, and do submittals
4 that require NRC approval.

5 We're glad to do that. You couldn't
6 handle all the submittals if we decided to do it. But,
7 it's a huge licensing deal to turn in a change to a
8 license. Nobody wants to do that unless we just have
9 to. It's just a lot of money and a lot of time, a lot
10 of risk.

11 MEMBER SUNSERI: Yes, I don't disagree
12 with what you're saying. It just seems to me that any
13 one of your plants has a half a dozen or a dozen license
14 amendments in the mill. Right? So, this would be
15 another one, I get it.

16 But, if these are really important, it
17 sounds like we're using all of this discussion to hold
18 these important changes hostage. That's all I'm
19 saying. It's on the utility, it's on the regulatory,
20 it's everybody. I'm just pointing out a path to making
21 the plants better and I know it's costly.

22 MR. ARCHAMBO: I've got one more slide and
23 I see a lot of hungry people out there.

24 MR. HECHT: Can I --

25 MR. ARCHAMBO: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: Before you leave this, about
2 ten minutes ago, I began asking a question about
3 exhaustive testing. And, the reason why I asked it was
4 because exhaustive testing is how you remove the
5 possibility of the CCF.

6 The CCF relates to that Criterion 6 and
7 that is the criterion which prevents you from using
8 50.59 process or the main term having to do it.

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: Right.

10 MR. HECHT: Okay? I just wanted to make
11 that clear to everybody in case they didn't get it.

12 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, and the --

13 MR. HECHT: But, my question is, in that
14 17 lines of code, you made a statement, it was kind of
15 a broad statement and I wanted to ask you some follow
16 up questions where you said that it was impossible to
17 test those 17 lines of code.

18 And, I exhaustively test that and I don't
19 understand that unless there's an underlying real time
20 operating system which is also involved. Is that the
21 case?

22 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, that's the case and
23 also, you know, nobody can -- no one can really --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The 17 lines are then the
25 application code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHAMBO: The execution code.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Pasted on to the
3 operating system --

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, right.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- that's installed. We
6 may have --

7 MR. ARCHAMBO: It's an operating system.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- a couple hundred
9 thousand lines of code.

10 MR. HECHT: And, if I'm not mistaken,
11 there was an issue with SSPS cards that became digital.
12 They used to be analogue and became digital.

13 If I'm not mistaken, they actually ran 10
14 to the 26th or 10 to the 23 different scenarios through
15 that card to test it and, evidentially, that was not
16 considered a 100 percent testing.

17 So, that gives you a flavor for what
18 constitutes a 100 percent testing. There's always
19 someone that can come back and, you know, did you hold
20 your finger here while you were testing that. You
21 know? There's an unlimited infinite number of
22 scenarios that an inspector can come in and say, but
23 did you test it this way?

24 Well, an SSPS card with a lot of inputs is
25 a different situation from just one input on that DRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and basically doing the comparator and then giving an
2 output.

3 So, I'm just wondering if part of that,
4 particularly for the kernel and you're talking about
5 the operating system, you don't need a file system.
6 You don't need a TCPID stack on that particular device.
7 You actually end up fairly simple kernel.

8 And, there are kernels that have been
9 formally verified using temporal logic. So, I'm just
10 wondering if that's a process.

11 And, one of the things I hadn't heard about
12 earlier here was the use of formal methods. Is that
13 being considered either by the industry or by the NRC
14 in this process?

15 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, it has been
16 considered. It has been investigated to a certain
17 extent. Again, the problem is, is what constitutes a
18 100 percent testing? Who's definition of a 100
19 percent?

20 I may think it's a 100 percent, but, you
21 know, there aren't. And, three years later when I get
22 an inspector that comes in and says, no, you missed on.

23 MR. HECHT: Okay, well, there's testing
24 for the application and then the formal methods,
25 particularly temporal time based for that small kernel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, my question was, has anybody
2 considered the use of temporal logic combined with
3 exhaustive testing to deal with the coverage issue?

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: It has been considered and,
5 again, I would state that if that was the option, the
6 industry would like to stay away from 100 percent
7 testing if at all possible because of the issues we run
8 into.

9 You know, if you make a science project out
10 of it, the industry's probably likely going to stick
11 with the motor operator potentiometer as long as they
12 can get it because we can just replace that. We can
13 put it in there and continue on down the road. We don't
14 have to worry about all those kind of issues.

15 So, if we could take 100 percent testing
16 off the table, we have problems with breakers with
17 imbedded digital devices now. It's almost all you can
18 get, they have an imbedded digital device.

19 Now, you'd think a breaker's a 100 percent
20 testable, you get to a certain point and it opens up.
21 But, there's stuff going on inside there that there's,
22 again, there's an infinite number of questions that
23 someone could ask about that stuff that's going on
24 inside there and how it could mess you up.

25 So, the industry would like to stay away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from that because it's a hot button issue. You know,
2 if we can have other design attributes that we can use
3 and take that off the table, but still come to the
4 conclusion that we're not susceptible to CCF, that's
5 the road we want to take.

6 MR. HECHT: So, what I hear is that, if
7 there were a way to deal with the operating system or
8 the operating kernel, and you only had to deal with the
9 application, that would be of help to you?

10 MR. ARCHAMBO: That would be of help and
11 if it was acceptable, of course, to the regulator.

12 MR. HECHT: Right, well, that's what --

13 MR. ARCHAMBO: And that gets into methods
14 of evaluation, too. That's a whole, you know --

15 MR. CONNELLY: Just two quick comments.

16 Differentiation between the application
17 layer and the operating system, you know, there are
18 qualified platforms out there that have been evaluated
19 and subjected to NRC review and approval.

20 So, we kind of need to draw a line through
21 these systems. You know, the application layer, you
22 know, what are you doing to the platform to implement
23 the design licensing basis versus the operating system
24 itself.

25 The other thing as Neil had alluded to, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SSPS cards, they are not microprocessor based. They
2 don't meet the classic definition of digital. It's not
3 a microprocessor executing sequential instructions,
4 it's actually CPLD, complex programmable logic
5 devices.

6 And, they were subjected 2 to the 23rd test
7 cases in parallel with an analogue card. So, all the
8 inputs were exercised. All the outputs were compared
9 in 2 to the 23rd test cases. And all cases, they
10 functioned exactly like the analogue card.

11 You couldn't answer the -- to use Neil's
12 phrase, you know, were you holding your finger over here
13 when you ran this test case? You know, we couldn't
14 answer those kinds of questions.

15 So, the phrase 100 percent testability is
16 a very high threshold to meet. In fact, I'd argue
17 impossible, because you can always come up with another
18 what if.

19 MR. ARCHAMBO: I've got one more slide to
20 cover here if you want to --

21 MR. REMER: Do you want us to continue or
22 would you like to --

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Let's hit -- you say
24 there's one more slide?

25 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, one more slide for me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then Mr. Connelly --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: For Neil, we'll finish
3 Neil and then we'll break for lunch and then we'll come
4 back for John. Is that okay?

5 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right, go ahead.

7 MR. ARCHAMBO: This final one is, you
8 know, we wanted to give a flavor of, you know, if this
9 new risk and this new NEI 16-16 and even Appendix D comes
10 out, you know, what are the types of maybe projects that
11 we would free up?

12 So, this is a representative list of
13 projects. And, the only thing I would to say about
14 these is, we by no means as an industry say that, in
15 every case, all of these things could be done under
16 50.59. We have to follow the process.

17 It depends on your licensing basis of each
18 individual plant. It depends on the individual
19 design.

20 Any one of these on the list could require
21 a LAR. Any one of these on the list could go to -- be
22 implemented under 50.59. There's -- so I want to make
23 that point clear.

24 But, these are, you know, this is a flavor
25 of some of the things that, you know, utilities would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to, you know, get going.

2 Obviously, the control room chillers and
3 the EDG controls, you know, we'd like to get those
4 rolling. But, you have another list there, you know,
5 as well.

6 But, we just wanted to make the point, too,
7 and drive it home is, you know, right now, in our
8 environment is, we're more likely to stick with
9 analogue equipment and that's really a travesty because
10 we do believe, as an industry, that the digital
11 equipment offers more safety, more reliable and more
12 efficient operation.

13 And, just looking at the long range plan
14 at our utility, just last week, that goes out a number
15 of years, about 60 years, one thing that struck me is
16 I didn't see anything that would be a digital upgrade.
17 Because, if it's a digital upgrade, it doesn't make it
18 to the long range plan today.

19 And, I participated in a plant health
20 review committee last week and they talked about
21 control room chillers at another plant and they listed
22 the options. And the final option was, as a last
23 resort, consider digital controls.

24 So, that's the state of the industry at
25 this point. So, that's really -- we've got to get off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. We've got to move off that spot.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, is that complete?
3 You're finished now?

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, sir.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: With your slides?

6 Okay, we're going to hold off. We're
7 going to recess for lunch for one hour. We'll come back
8 at 1:10.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
10 went off the record at 12:06 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The meeting is back in
12 order. Didn't have my microphone on. Now I'm in
13 business.

14 MR. CONNELLY: We heard it, though.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

16 MR. REMER: Thank you very much. So we'll
17 continue. We've got Mr. John Connelly from Exelon.
18 He's a senior engineering manager. He oversees all of
19 the digital modifications and cyber security at Exelon.
20 So John is going to run through some slides here, and
21 he is also a key member of our digital I&C working group,
22 overseeing several of the activities at MP1 and MP4.
23 John?

24 MR. CONNELLY: Thank you. Good
25 afternoon. I'm going to try and take this up -- a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little further up more towards the 10,000-foot
2 elevation, try to put the context for why this is so
3 important to us that we get this resolved.

4 The application of digital technology
5 is -- it's an issue of long-term sustainability for the
6 industry, you know, where the analog pond continue to
7 shrink every day and we're a smaller and smaller part
8 of it.

9 There are really three related issues.
10 The regulatory framework, and I'm going to talk more
11 in detail about that in just a moment, but the
12 regulatory framework is one of the three key issues.
13 You heard Bernie talk earlier about standardization of
14 the digital design process. That's something we are
15 trying to do through delivering a nuclear promise,
16 ENG-008 initiative. And then organizational
17 structures and skill sets to be able to do this better
18 is ENG-05.

19 I want to talk to something that John had
20 mentioned earlier. You know, when we look at these
21 digital modifications, we have looked back all the way
22 to the plant startup. We have looked at the analog
23 systems, we have looked at the digital systems, and what
24 we typically see is 85 to 95 percent reductions in
25 initiating events when we digitize these systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do see substantial performance improvements.

2 Obviously, this is highly desirable for
3 us. We really do need to modernize our plants.

4 Next slide?

5 Okay. So kind of a State of the Union, if
6 you will. It has been stated several times that we have
7 done a lot of modernizations of non-safety-related
8 systems -- turbine controls, digital feedwater
9 systems, open phase detection. I mean, there has just
10 been a tremendous amount of digital modifications
11 installed at more plants in the non-safety-related
12 site.

13 When it gets -- when we turn our attention
14 to the safety-related systems, we are, for all
15 practical purposes, stuck in the '70s. You know, it's
16 analog RPS, analog SFAS, and this is just not something
17 that is sustainable. We really do have to break down
18 the barriers.

19 And what we're seeing across the industry
20 is obsolescence is just becoming a more and more and
21 more significant problem. We just can't get some of
22 these components anymore, or we have to reverse
23 engineer them, which is -- nobody feels good about
24 that -- reverse engineering something you know you
25 could do better by implementing current modern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technologies.

2 And a lot of this, you've heard it
3 mentioned a couple of times today, a lot of this can
4 be traced back to, you know, for example, 93-087. You
5 know, this is -- that was policy that was put in place
6 back in 1993. A lot has changed since then, but the
7 regulatory framework has not.

8 So if you take these in totality -- and Neil
9 had talked about, you know, 50.59 and our inability to
10 get past question 6, if we have to assume a common cause
11 failure probability of one, you know, you take all these
12 in aggregate, we're trapped in a place that is not
13 sustainable. And it's depriving us of performance
14 improvements and cost saving opportunities and
15 efficiencies that we could get. It's just -- it's
16 right there in front of us. We could get it if the
17 regulation would let us get there.

18 So, you know, we've made a lot of progress
19 over the course of the last year through the integrated
20 digital action plan. We've made a lot of good
21 progress. We expect to make good progress, you know,
22 in July with the issue of the RIS and what we're doing
23 in MP4A.

24 We are making good progress, but we've got
25 to -- we've got to make sure that we deliver the goods.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide?

2 Oh, sure.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Go back to that
4 for a minute. Go back to -- the second bullet talks
5 about equipment obsolescence. Can you relate that to
6 analog vice the new stuff, which is digital --

7 MR. CONNELLY: Sure.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- which you're getting?

9 MR. CONNELLY: If you look --

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, let me finish the
11 question.

12 MR. CONNELLY: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: When we started -- when
14 I started doing this back in 1979, okay, converting all
15 the NADI systems to digital, we found the obsolescence
16 issue was as critical with the digital systems as it
17 was with the analog systems, because the components
18 themselves are changing. They change rapidly, and I
19 don't just mean microprocessors. I mean the
20 integrated circuits, the regular logic gates and
21 circuits, you could get the introduction of FPGAs.

22 One FPGA that you buy or designed something
23 with five years ago, you can't get them anymore, or you
24 can't even get cards that replicate that particular
25 FPGA anymore, five, ten years down the pike. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ended up going to a -- what we call a standard card
2 design. We could do that because of the nature -- we
3 had sole ownership, sole proprietorship, sole design
4 approvalship, whatever you want to call it.

5 MR. CONNELLY: And the resources of the
6 federal government.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: They were not as
8 unlimited as you may think. The four-stars were very,
9 very reluctant to go back and ask for more money for
10 stuff, because Rickover had made a reputation of not
11 asking for money each year, so they didn't -- or more
12 each year, over and above what they were allocated.

13 But anyway, but the point is valid. So,
14 I mean, aren't you faced in this circumstance where you
15 guy a system -- I'll take your chillers, for example,
16 that have a digital controller in them, something
17 breaks, you are going to have to fix it. You are
18 probably not going to replace a piece part, probably
19 going to replace a card or a box of something.

20 But that box can be different than the box
21 or the card that you had originally. So that
22 introduces an element of difference. And if it's a
23 software-based box or a -- whether it's FPGA
24 combinational logic-type thing, that presents some
25 form of concern that you now introduce another level,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or a new level of failure that you don't know about in
2 terms of its -- once you -- in other words, you've done
3 your CCF analysis for the first version, but now you
4 replace a circuit card in the thing with an updated new
5 card, which now when you look at them side by side they
6 aren't the same anymore. They probably have fewer
7 parts because you've got more integrated -- integrated
8 things on there.

9 Have you addressed that? I mean,
10 how -- well, you've already put in digital equipment.
11 How have you all handled that in the past, for like the
12 feedwater control systems, or whatever? You said
13 you've been putting those in for 20 years-plus.

14 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah. Any time, whether
15 it's analog or whether it's digital, you know, if you
16 have to replace the component, you have to go through
17 the engineering design process. So let's say you had
18 to -- you had some digital controls on the chillers,
19 and they failed, or they went obsolete and you had to
20 replace it with new chiller controls, a new package,
21 that would have to go through the same process as the
22 old package did.

23 So you have to --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Do you have to do a
25 50.59 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHAMBO: That is correct. That is
2 correct.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, okay.

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: So it goes through the same
5 process as the original. So, you know, even
6 though -- and you're absolutely right, and that's an
7 industry concern because digital stuff, you know, it
8 does have maybe a smaller life cycle. It does, you
9 know, go out just a little bit quicker. We're aware
10 of that.

11 But we have had pretty good luck -- I can
12 say luck, you know, experiences in the past where
13 feedwater valve controllers, for instance, in some
14 cases they have been installed out there for 10 or 12
15 years and we haven't had to replace them. And you can
16 still get that same --

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The valve or the
18 control --

19 MR. ARCHAMBO: The controller.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The controller?

21 MR. ARCHAMBO: The controller. And you
22 can still get that same vintage controller today. So
23 it's kind of a spotty issue. You know, in some cases
24 it's not a problem; in other cases, you know, if you're
25 dealing with servers and things like that, yeah, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit more of a problem. But, regardless, you
2 have to go through that engineering change process.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Same way then.

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Correct.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Does that mean -- that
6 may be the wrong way to phrase it, but I would presume,
7 then, that if something failed and you didn't have an
8 onsite replacement part, then you're down one system.

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: Correct.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But so do you make an
11 effort to try to have some type of replacements? I know
12 what I used to do.

13 MR. ARCHAMBO: Well, yeah, we always have
14 spare parts on hand. You know, it's going to be a rare
15 case that something fails and we can't go to the
16 warehouse to get a spare part, especially the larger
17 fleets that, you know, maybe have, you know, a number
18 of spare parts.

19 But in your example where you don't have
20 those available, you just don't have them, you know,
21 you're absolutely right and we'd have to do -- like we
22 would today on anything, whether it be analog or
23 digital, mechanical, it doesn't matter. If we don't
24 have that part there, we will have to do an engineering
25 change, and it's usually a pretty rapid fashion, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, if we need that piece of equipment in order to
2 operate the plant.

3 But, regardless, it has to go through the
4 engineering change process if we change to something
5 different.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right. Answers my
7 question.

8 MR. CONNELLY: Just to clarify one thing,
9 you know, we typically wouldn't lose a system. If
10 you're talking about digital feedwater or digital
11 turbine controls, you know, if they are triple modular
12 redundant, you know, losing an IO module doesn't
13 incapacitate the system. We just go -- it
14 automatically transitions to a two out of two logic
15 instead of a two out of three, or however many decided.

16 Typically, what we do with vendors is we'll
17 enter into long-term contracts for support and
18 sustainability. So, you know, one of the mantras that
19 we follow is backward compatibility. So if -- you
20 know, if a part gets superseded, we have to maintain
21 backward compatibility for that platform.

22 So, for example, an Ovation system,
23 non-safety-related of course, but, you know, they will
24 incrementally change over time, but one thing that
25 Emerson is particularly good at is making sure that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are backwardly compatible with previous revisions. So
2 we don't really run into obsolescence issues except
3 when you start talking about operator workstations,
4 servers, network infrastructure. Typically, those
5 will go obsolete much faster and they're commercial
6 products. So that's really where we find the chill
7 point.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, backward
9 compatible doesn't necessarily mean it looks the same.
10 Possibly, backward compatible can be a different
11 design, but yet the ins and outs are the same.

12 MR. CONNELLY: Exactly. And then you'd
13 put it through the typical --

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's still got to go
15 through the design process. That's -- you answered my
16 question.

17 MR. FREGONESE: On the supply side, a good
18 segue, we -- our backward compatibility, a lot of the
19 concerns about the physical footprints or it plugs into
20 the same spot. So it may be a different design, and
21 that would have to be evaluated. But for the projects
22 we have done, say for Oconee, there's a very long-term
23 view of spare parts availability and sourcing of
24 typical parts that are needed over the life of the
25 plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think the thing Neil is saying, which
2 we found, is the failure rates are really low. And the
3 things you replace are things -- typically, the power
4 supplies, your monitors, KVM switch -- you know,
5 switches, things of that nature where the commercial
6 technology advances, the safety functional stuff,
7 since we control the design, we don't see that much
8 movement in it.

9 And usually there is a warning. Dear
10 customer, hey, you know, part of the life-cycle
11 planning is in 18 months we are going to cease
12 production. Do you want to buy some parts before we
13 do? And after that, it becomes a legacy product, and
14 so forth. So that's how it is handled on the supply
15 side.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. CONNELLY: Okay. Next slide?

18 Okay. So, in summary, so the regulatory
19 infrastructure for digital I&C has to be modernized.
20 You know, we are looking at the long-term viability of
21 all of our plants. You know, if we don't capitalize
22 on the technology, we are going to become more and more
23 economically challenged.

24 There is current and continuing, and you
25 heard your staff talking to this this morning, or you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard us talk to it as well. You know, we continue to
2 make progress, constant interactions, constant
3 discussions back and forth with the staff to get this
4 resolved.

5 The regulatory barriers to the application
6 of control systems have to -- or digital control systems
7 just have to be removed. We have to be able to
8 transition into current technologies.

9 And, with that, I think that's my last
10 slide.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is that it? Okay.
12 Wait. There we go. Thank you.

13 Okay. Next on the list is NEI 96-07,
14 Appendix D, and I guess we're back to the staff.
15 Wendell. Yeah, Wendell Morton, staff.

16 (Pause.)

17 MR. DRAKE: Okay. Chairman, whenever
18 you're ready.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Are you ready? Jason,
20 you're going to go first?

21 MR. DRAKE: John Lubinski --

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, John is going to
23 start off again? Okay.

24 MR. LUBINSKI: Is that okay?

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, that's fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Absolutely. We're free range chickens here, so we can
2 do anything we want.

3 MR. LUBINSKI: Thanks. I want to start
4 with, in setting up the afternoon, state that in the
5 morning there was a question asked, and I failed to
6 provide a complete answer. The question was, what is
7 different today than the last time we went through the
8 process from 2007 to 2011?

9 One of the key items there, if you look back
10 at our previous efforts, there was a lot of work done
11 on technical evaluations and technical reviews, and a
12 lot of work done on the licensing process.

13 Where one of the focuses is today is as part
14 of that licensing process we were focused on the license
15 amendment request process, not on changes that could
16 be done under 50.59. It has become clear to us today,
17 the industry has said on multiple occasions during our
18 meetings that, looking at the action plan, one of their
19 key indicators of success is being able to do a large
20 majority of these upgrades under 50.59, not under the
21 license amendment request.

22 As they said earlier, they look at the cost
23 of the system to be one of the -- or cost of that process
24 to go through licensing and time. The cost and time
25 would be prohibitive without going through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing process.

2 I appreciate a member asked this morning
3 of -- for the simpler applications, if they are really
4 that critical, that important, could you go through a
5 licensing process? And I want to clarify that we have
6 made it clear that we are willing to accept
7 applications. We are today.

8 And I just wanted to make sure there was
9 not a misperception because I think part of the answer
10 to that was the experiences, what we saw with Diablo,
11 leads us to say that we're not going to be here.

12 Jason even said before in his presentation
13 that the industry was also carrying some of the weight
14 there of why Diablo took five years. I think it is a
15 bit of an exaggeration to think that we would take five
16 years to review a chiller application. I think the,
17 you know, ISG-06 is definitely scalable, that if an
18 application were to come in, we would definitely do
19 that.

20 But, again, our focus right now -- and
21 that's what you'll see this afternoon -- our nearest
22 term items, what we're talking this afternoon, are
23 Appendix D, as well as the RIS, which are both focused
24 on 50.59, which is where, from the industry, we have
25 heard that need.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this is really looking at an efficiency
2 on their part from a cost of doing it under 50.59 versus
3 the licensing process. A lot of the reviews that they
4 would do internally would be similar, and those
5 evaluations. But that's the reason this afternoon.

6 You also heard a bit from the industry
7 earlier, some -- my words now -- some horror stories
8 of what we've gone through along the way. And I'm not
9 going to argue, many of those along the way, but it was
10 also stated this morning there were many contributors
11 to that.

12 And I think what you also heard was the
13 action plan, as Jason said, we have engaged with the
14 industry to get their input to what actions are
15 important to address these issues. And I think the
16 last comment from John Connolly was, in addressing
17 these issues, the venue for doing this is under these
18 activities.

19 And we believe these activities are to
20 address what those root causes were that led us
21 into -- into areas of uncertainty in the past as well
22 as inefficiencies. But, again, I want to focus that
23 the reason we're looking at this under 50.59 right now
24 is the request of the industry to allow them a process
25 that allows more efficiency and lower cost doing things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under 50.59 versus a license amendment.

2 So, with that, this afternoon we have
3 Wendell, who spoke this morning. He is going to kick
4 us off with talking about where we are in our review
5 of 50.59, Appendix D, and then Dave Rahn will talk about
6 the subset of issues that we're covering under the RIS
7 2007-XX, which, as we stated, is a supplement to the
8 previous.

9 So, Wendell?

10 MR. MORTON: Wendell Morton, NRC. So I'm
11 going to elaborate more on our activity -- on our review
12 activities with regard to draft NEI 96-07, Appendix D.
13 We touched on it a little bit this morning.

14 So a few of the key messages I want to
15 convey this afternoon is, just to clarify, because I
16 know there is a lot of documents being bandied about,
17 so just to clarify, NEI 16-16, and draft Appendix X,
18 represent NEI's effort to retire NEI 01-01.
19 That's -- I just want to make sure that's clear to
20 everyone in the room.

21 With regard to those efforts, the RIS that
22 we'll talk about a little later after this presentation
23 is the short-term guidance that is going to help folks
24 get some of those mods underway when these other two
25 products are still being reviewed. I just wanted to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify that.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Wendell, just a
3 quick question, because we received a variety of
4 documents, including a draft on screening, and an NRC
5 staff review of screening, and then Appendix D, draft
6 Revision 0B. Is that the most current one right now?
7 Just to make sure I know I'm looking at the right thing?

8 MR. MORTON: Right. So 0B is the version
9 you received in March of this year.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. And that is the most
11 current.

12 MR. MORTON: That is not technically the
13 most current version. We just received a version last
14 night from NEI. It's based upon the last public
15 meeting we had, the feedback we gave them, so there is
16 a version that just got released to the staff last
17 night.

18 MEMBER BLEY: You haven't looked at that
19 yet, I assume.

20 MR. MORTON: We haven't looked at that
21 yet. So for the purposes of this meeting, we'll be
22 discussing the totality of Appendix D, because it has
23 been through a lot of different iterations. So, but
24 from April 2016 'til, I would say, the March 2017
25 version, there has been a number of changes and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvements made to Appendix D.

2 So that is the latest version for which
3 this presentation is based upon, but you should take
4 into account the entire context, which is the entire
5 document from soup to nuts at this point.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

7 MR. MORTON: Also, a key message, I just
8 want to convey that there are a number of differences
9 between the current 50.59 licensing guidance, which is
10 NEI 01-01, as endorsed by RIS 2002-22, and draft
11 Appendix D. And we'll get into some more of those
12 details later in the presentation.

13 And some of those changes do present a few
14 review challenges, and we have been working diligently
15 with NEI to resolve many of those, particularly
16 remaining open items on that point.

17 And just to reemphasize what Jason spoke
18 about earlier is we do have a very frequent engagement
19 with NEI, especially for Appendix D, and actually for
20 all of our working groups. At this point, we do have
21 monthly meetings with NEI regarding -- with Appendix
22 D. And the next one is scheduled for June 21st.

23 All right? So before we go any further,
24 I wanted to give a bit of a preface and refresher for
25 those of us in the room, in terms of 10 CFR 50.59, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule itself, before we get into the nuts and bolts of
2 the guidance documents themselves as they relate to
3 this.

4 So, as the slide says, the purpose is
5 establishing conditions under which licensees may make
6 changes to the facility without prior NRC approval.

7 The second bullet is very important here
8 because I want to emphasize that though 50.59 is not
9 the final determination on safety, there is safety
10 clearly subsumed within the rule itself. But just to
11 clarify, from a standpoint of the decision to come in
12 for -- to come for license amendment or not, that's the
13 primary reason for 50.59, not the final determination
14 on safety. I just want to emphasize that point in terms
15 of the rule itself.

16 And 50.59's main focus is about the design
17 basis or the subset license basis as defined by 10 CFR
18 50.2.

19 Next slide?

20 10 CFR 50.59, screening. So the screening
21 section technically doesn't exist within the rule
22 itself. There is an applicability section, an
23 evaluation section. The screening section was
24 developed and enhanced through the base 50.59 guidance,
25 which is NEI 96-07, which provides that enhancement in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of screening to determine whether you need to go
2 into an evaluation or not based upon a specific digital
3 upgrade you may want to get into.

4 The key point about the screening process
5 is whether the particular change can have an adverse
6 effect, and I've summarized some of the potential
7 adverse effects of either design function or the
8 potential -- or affecting the method or to perform a
9 control design function.

10 It's those adverse changes that can either
11 lead to a likelihood of an increase in malfunctions or
12 potentially creating new accidents, which leads you
13 into necessitating going into Section Charlie 2 of
14 50.59, which is the evaluation section, which has those
15 eight criterion questions inside there.

16 Next slide?

17 So the evaluation section. As I said, so
18 this is another challenging piece of 50.59, especially
19 in terms of developing guidance. We'll get into that
20 later.

21 So using it to determine whether you
22 actually need to come in for a license amendment or not
23 is really just -- just to boil it down, I have the
24 excerpt there from NEI 96-07, but basically it
25 fundamentally comes down to, if you're answering yes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to those -- one of those eight criterion questions,
2 would it necessitate a license? That's the basic rule
3 when it comes to the evaluation section under 10 CFR
4 50.59.

5 In terms of digital I&C licensing, and in
6 terms of some of the concerns you have already heard
7 today spoken from NEI, as well as staff concerns, the
8 primary criterion of focus for Appendix D, for NEI
9 16-16, and for the RIS itself are going to be those four
10 criterion questions we have down below, on the third
11 bullet.

12 And this is specifically in terms of
13 digital upgrades, i.e. common cause failure and those
14 concerns and how you disposition those to address those
15 particular questions.

16 And just for your information, I have
17 detailed the actual quoted question directly from the
18 rule itself, so you can -- this is just for
19 clarification's sake. These are the four questions as
20 they are stated within the rule itself. So that's
21 questions 1 and 2.

22 Next slide?

23 And questions 5 and 6, I know question 6
24 was talked about today in terms of concern the industry
25 had with answering that question 6.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: So, Wendell, I have a
2 nuclear power plant, and I'm operating it today, and
3 it's a two-train nuclear power plant. And can you tell
4 me how my current licensing basis accounts for common
5 cause failures of my two high pressure safety injection
6 pumps?

7 MR. MORTON: I would say it depends.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no. I want you to
9 tell me how it does.

10 MR. MORTON: How it does.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah. How does it
12 account for common cause failures of my two high
13 pressure and safety injection pumps? Or, if you don't
14 want to talk about pumps, the circuit breakers that
15 supply those two high pressure safety injection pumps?
16 Or the relays that cause the circuit breakers to close
17 to start the two high pressure -- so tell me how my
18 current licensing basis accounts for that now, my FSAR.

19 MR. MORTON: On a very basis level, if
20 you're saying for those particular systems or FSARs,
21 then --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: No. I'm trying -- you
23 know, don't be an electrical engineer on me.

24 MR. MORTON: I am an electrical engineer,
25 actually.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's -- you
2 weren't listening earlier because I do have an
3 electrical engineering degree. I want to -- I was told
4 earlier today on the record that, indeed,
5 somehow -- somehow, somewhere, the staff interprets the
6 fact that my license accounts for those common cause
7 failures, and that somehow now when I introduce digital
8 things, well, it's not anything different. But I'm
9 hearing from the industry that it is something
10 different. So I'm trying to -- I'm trying to resolve
11 this apparent gap.

12 MR. LUBINSKI: Since I made the comment,
13 if I could expand on my comment, we have others in the
14 audience who will help. My comment was, in the current
15 licensing basis today -- and one of the points Wendell
16 was going to make, everyone's licensing basis is
17 different, but the generality in response to that is,
18 as part of the licensing basis, when we were looking
19 at anything that required two trains, the review by the
20 NRC, it was determined that the probability of common
21 cause failure was low enough that it did not need to
22 be considered any further in going forward, and we could
23 consider those as being two independent trains.

24 The change now is that when that takes
25 place and you're going from an analog to digital, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure mechanisms may be different in a digital system
2 than they are in an analog system. And the question
3 is: is the common cause failure no more than a minimal
4 increase in what was assumed in the current licensing
5 basis?

6 And if you consider some of the reasons you
7 may have a common cause failure between a
8 digital -- between digital systems, it's different than
9 you may have had in the analog systems. Norbert Corte
10 is also here to answer or expand on that.

11 MR. CORTE: Yeah. So, in general, you
12 could characterize the difference in the way that
13 common cause failure is addressed. So there may not
14 be a Chapter 15 accident analysis for common cause
15 failure, but that doesn't mean it wasn't considered.
16 One of the ways you address common cause failure is by
17 conservative design practices and margin.

18 So if you anticipate an event like a
19 tsunami, but mischaracterize that event, the magnitude
20 of the event, margin can provide you some protection
21 against that event. So conservative design practices
22 and margin provide you some protection against certain
23 kinds of common cause failures.

24 You also have certain regulatory
25 requirements for diversity. So diversity protects you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against the unknown unknowns. So there are some
2 requirements for diversity for common cause failure.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: So if I take a power plant
4 that I'll call Salem that was designed and licensed with
5 all of those good thoughts, and then when the circuit
6 breakers didn't open, the reactor trip circuit breakers
7 didn't, we wrote a rule that says, "Oh, my God, we've
8 got to treat those separately because, well, there was
9 some deficiency."

10 And when I had a plant -- I'll call it
11 Susquehanna -- that had a loss of offsite power and none
12 of their diesels started, maybe one of them started and
13 tripped -- I can't remember the exact event -- oh, my
14 God, we've got to address station blackout because they
15 had one and, my God, these risk assessments say that
16 they can happen.

17 So all we've done is we've patched up
18 regulations in response to common cause failures that
19 occurred under the current licensing basis. And I
20 don't understand why suddenly digital stuff, because
21 the mechanisms that might result in a common cause
22 failure are defined to be different than other
23 mechanisms that can cause common cause failures in
24 existing plants, why we have to treat digital
25 conceptually different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORTE: Yeah. Well --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the whole point
3 here, because on the one hand, I'm hearing people say
4 it's not that it's introducing new failure mechanisms,
5 if I call it that. It's not that we didn't recognize
6 that both high pressure injection pumps could have
7 failed. We just believe that it was so unlikely we
8 didn't need to worry about it, except for the cases
9 where it actually happened.

10 So there's the frequency argument, but I
11 hear people saying, no, no, it's not a frequency
12 argument. We're introducing new conceptual failures
13 that were never thought of before.

14 MR. CORTE: Well, that's true in some
15 ways. So the last events, which I didn't mention -- let
16 me digress for a second -- is diversity in
17 defense-in-depth, our criteria for defense-in-depth.
18 So that also provides you some mechanism to address
19 common cause failures.

20 So what happens in the development of the
21 common cause failure position was that with the
22 introduction of new digital systems, they were
23 combining a larger number of previously independent
24 features on a smaller set of hardware and software, and
25 so there was some question about whether that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenged the assumptions in the FSAR, because even
2 though there may not be a regulatory requirement for
3 feedwater to be a different systems than steam dump,
4 they effectively were.

5 So now when you combine that equipment, you
6 have failures that occur that have a large -- could have
7 a larger impact. So that was the context of the
8 original development.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And that I get. That is
10 a -- that is a new and different integrated consequence,
11 if I can characterize it that way, that was not
12 considered, the fact that the containment spray system
13 might somehow be linked through some common mechanism
14 to the high pressure injection and low pressure
15 injection systems.

16 MR. CORTE: Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: So I get that. That's a
18 distinct consequence. It's not a frequency issue at
19 all. It's a consequence issue. So that part I
20 understand.

21 MR. CORTE: So there is always this
22 residual unknown unknowns, and that has gotten lumped
23 in with the problem. But, in general, there were a
24 number of motivations for the common cause position,
25 not just the fact that there are unknown unknowns that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're worried about.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Let me jump in for a second,
3 because at times I feel like I'm in Alice in Wonderland;
4 other times I don't. The things you two guys just
5 talked about, that is new stuff.

6 Now, unfortunately, I don't know that we
7 have a test case. This chiller thing that we heard
8 about from the industry would make a nice test case,
9 because there, if in fact there is a common cause -- and
10 you're certain it is -- but there is also a common cause
11 in existing chillers, there it would be really bizarre
12 if that were submitted, if the logic being applied said,
13 "Oh, in that case, you really have to do something
14 different about common cause," because that is a
15 parallel and, in fact --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That has to be a
17 frequentist argument.

18 MEMBER BLEY: That's right. So,
19 unfortunately, though, I don't think anybody submitted
20 one of those simple ones to go through this process.
21 So I don't know how it would have been handled. That's
22 enough. That's all I wanted to say on it, because the
23 logic at that level would be very convoluted, to say
24 some things are really different there.

25 MR. LUBINSKI: If I could add to that, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adding to try and help with where Norbert was going and
2 agreeing with his one example there, let me go back on
3 the chiller example you just brought up. It's very
4 clear that, again, from a licensing basis, we would have
5 considered common cause failure between the chillers
6 and forget the control systems. There is many things
7 that could go wrong on one chiller that could occur in
8 the other.

9 And as part of the licensing basis, while
10 it's not spelled out in Chapter 15, there are reviews
11 of, are we adequately protected from a common cause
12 failure? What is the difference when you get to
13 digital? Well, now you're talking about the
14 introduction of code. And if you look at the failures
15 that you would have on digital systems that are
16 code-related, so the reliability to one system, if it's
17 code-related, it's going to be the same failure at the
18 same time for the same command on the other system.

19 So, therefore, that adds a level to a type
20 of common cause failure you could have between the
21 systems. Have you adequately analyzed the risk of that
22 common -- or the probability that common cause failure
23 is low enough? And that's why the common cause failure
24 comes into play.

25 From the question 6 argument you heard this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning on the chillers was, if you can make the
2 statement that it is no more than a minimal increase
3 in the likelihood associated with the current systems,
4 then you can, in your analysis, say you did not
5 introduce an accident of a different type because you
6 can still -- let's stick with the logic Neil had this
7 morning is, if one chiller fails, the other one will
8 operate.

9 If you cannot make that statement and you
10 say if the failure is it's too high a probability of
11 failure based on the software or based on the logic in
12 the development of the software, and entering the logic
13 in the development of the software, and, therefore,
14 it's higher, then you'd have to assume the second one
15 failed at the same time, and that's when you get to a
16 new accident.

17 MEMBER BLEY: When you have something --

18 MR. LUBINSKI: I believe these will
19 address that, though.

20 MEMBER BLEY: When you have something
21 that's very simple -- here's a place Charlie often
22 talks. He was able in the Navy to build simple systems
23 that sounded like -- I haven't seen the chiller one.
24 I just heard the talk. If it's got very little code,
25 and it's got one input that is either up or down, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting pretty darn simple, and I can look at that in
2 some detail.

3 Where we get into real trouble -- and where
4 I worry about common cause -- is when we have a platform
5 that is very complex and things can talk to each other
6 that you don't expect. And, you know, the simpler it
7 gets, the closer it gets to demonstrably provable that
8 it's pretty clean. But, still, the whole unit would
9 have a common cause failure contribution.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask, suppose I
11 came in and I was going to try to make this frequency
12 argument I'll call it for chillers. And I know you're
13 focusing on the fact that that digital system is now
14 a command and control system for those chillers, which
15 currently have some sort of analog relay driven with
16 command and control system.

17 Am I, when I do my numerical comparison,
18 allowed to use experiential data from failures of the
19 mechanical parts of the chillers, circuit breakers,
20 relays, everything else, and compare them to estimates
21 of the system with and without the digital part? In
22 other words, the fact that 99.999 percent of the common
23 cause failure likelihood is due to things that is
24 irrelevant to the command and control, or do I need to
25 do a like and kind comparison for only the command and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control?

2 I'm asking the staff now because you're the
3 people that I'm coming to and submitting this. I'm
4 going to justify the fact that my digital system does
5 not result in a measurable increase in common cause
6 failure because the common cause failure is completely
7 dominated by stuff that was always there.

8 MR. LUBINSKI: If you can make that
9 argument, that would indeed be correct. You could do
10 that. You don't need to do it just based on the
11 difference between the analog control and the digital
12 control, right? If you're looking -- if you can make
13 that argument, that from a common cause failure that
14 that contribution to the overall common cause failure
15 you'd have between those two systems, therefore, it's
16 only a minimal increase in the likelihood of a common
17 cause failure between the two systems.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Might even be a decrease,
19 if I replace some relays.

20 MR. LUBINSKI: I'm sorry?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: It might even be decrease
22 if I replace some relays. But I'm allowed to take that
23 kind of holistic approach to the system, not to the
24 minutia of the individual function that I'm staring at.

25 MR. MORTON: Yes. Within the scope of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RIS, there are qualitative arguments you can make that
2 we would find acceptable. That would be subsumed
3 within it. It is --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm talking about a
5 quantitative argument now, not qualitative.

6 MR. MORTON: Even better.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Good. Thank
8 you. That helps.

9 MR. HECHT: Can I ask my question now about
10 what methods you would use, and specifically with
11 respect to qualitative, for questions 5 and 6?

12 MR. RAHN: I can tackle that one now.
13 This is David Rahn. I'm in the office of NRR in
14 Division of Engineering, so I work with John Lubinski.

15 The RIS that we're developing is -- it's
16 an improvement upon our previous endorsement of NEI
17 01-01. And it doesn't introduce new modes of analysis
18 or new types of analyses. What it does is it
19 endorses -- continues to endorse the analysis methods
20 covered in NEI 01-01.

21 Primarily, they were based on failure
22 modes and effects analysis, any kind of factors that
23 contribute to overall dependability of the system, the
24 impact of the modes of failure on the existing design
25 basis for the plant, and a comparison of what the old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system did versus what the new system -- how the new
2 system modes of failure would contribute towards the
3 impact on the design basis, but primarily using the
4 existing methods that we have endorsed.

5 MR HECHT: So, then, why is it so difficult
6 for the industry to apply those?

7 MR. RAHN: I think I'm going to get into
8 that in my discussion. But I can give you the gist of
9 it, in my opinion. In 2001, a major change was made
10 to how 10 CFR 50.59 was worded. And the previous
11 version of 50.59 did not entice one to get tripped up
12 in answering questions. But the current version,
13 specifically when it comes to digital upgrades, causes
14 a person who implements digital upgrades or electrical
15 engineering, I would say in particular, who has to think
16 about details, causes one to take pause.

17 And they try to say, what is this question
18 really asking, and how does it impact what I'm doing
19 to upgrade the system that's there? So I think it's
20 a lot a matter of breaking down the analysis methods
21 that are endorsed in NEI 96-07, which talk about
22 different ways you can go about answering this question
23 based on likelihoods and what number of unlikely events
24 would have to occur before something is possible to
25 occur.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think it's to break down into an
2 analysis of, how do you answer those questions?

3 MR. HECHT: Okay. And that was, in turn,
4 based on the EPRI CCF report.

5 MR. RAHN: No, it was not. It's actually
6 solely based on our endorsement of NEI 96-07 and NEI
7 01-01's interpretation of what 96-07 says.

8 MR. HECHT: But wasn't 96-07, in turn,
9 based on that EPRI report?

10 MR. HUMPHRIES: No.

11 MR. MORTON: No. Let me jump in. So
12 96-07 is the generic 50.59 guidance across the board
13 for all disciplines.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Just for clarity on the
15 record, when we refer to 96-07, you mean 96-07 in total,
16 the whole --

17 MR. MORTON: As a whole, the entire
18 document.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- not 96-07 --

20 MR. MORTON: Draft Appendix D.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- Appendix -- draft
22 Appendix D.

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MR. MORTON: There is one large document,
25 96-07, which is the generic 50.59 guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: Right.

2 MR. MORTON: NEI 01-01 was a supplement to
3 96-07, specifically for digital I&C modification under
4 50.59.

5 MR. HECHT: Okay. And I was thinking
6 about Appendix D, which you're going to be talking about
7 later, which is based on EPRI -- on the EPRI report.

8 MR. MORTON: No, it is not.

9 MR. HECHT: No?

10 MR. MORTON: No.

11 MR. RAHN: So the EPRI report is an input
12 to NEI 16-16, which will help us straighten out, how
13 do I address common cause failure. And that's going
14 to become a part of this in the long run, but not until
15 after this RIS is fully developed and in use, and we're
16 testing out the logic and reasoning for formulating
17 arguments based on Appendix D.

18 So all of these things are being done in
19 parallel, and in the hopes of at the very end we are
20 going to converge all this, and that will enable us to
21 sunset NEI 01-01.

22 MR. HECHT: Okay. Thank you. And my
23 apologies for misunderstanding.

24 MR. MORTON: No problem.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Well, now I need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some help.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Blew my mind away, what
4 mind I have left.

5 96-07, that was obviously put out in '96,
6 right?

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think I've got the
9 format down right. Revision 1. Was there an Appendix
10 D?

11 MR. MORTON: There was no Appendix D.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What about C?

13 MR. MORTON: There is an Appendix C.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: There is an A, B, and C.

15 MR. MORTON: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But what -- okay. I'm
17 just trying to figure out what the original 96-07
18 consisted of. I thought Appendix D was brand new.

19 MR. MORTON: It is brand new.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And it is there
21 explicitly because of the issues we are dealing with
22 right now.

23 MR. MORTON: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Even though it was a
25 50.59 document, it wasn't, in itself --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORTON: It's not specific to digital
2 I&C.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. It was more
4 generic.

5 MR. MORTON: It was more generic.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Nor does -- I mean, even
7 Appendix D, at least, you know, naively the version that
8 we got for this meeting, it still refers back to the
9 main body of 96-07. It just says, well, if you're
10 thinking about digital systems, take these things into
11 consideration. But you still have to follow other
12 elements of the guidance up in the main body.

13 MR. MORTON: So Appendix D is not designed
14 to be a standalone for the --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's --

16 MR. MORTON: -- in general, it refers back
17 to the main body. For the things that are specific to
18 digital I&C, it is contained within Appendix D.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you.

20 MR. MORTON: So just kind of a brief
21 history, we have actually touched on this a lot already
22 this morning, but just as a preface I'll say -- because
23 I know there's a lot of different documents kind of
24 being shuffled around.

25 I'll just stick to -- we'll just draw the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 causal chain one more time. NEI 96-07 is the generic
2 50.59 guidance for the agency. It is not
3 discipline-specific. It's just generic. NEI 01-01,
4 put out and as endorsed by RIS 2002-22, it's 50.59
5 guidance specific to digital I&C.

6 NEI 01-01 contains both licensing guidance
7 and technical guidance. It's interspersed
8 throughout. Based upon a number of serious different
9 events, some of the issues which happened in industry,
10 some of the things that our inspectors have given us
11 feedback on, other staff members identified, it
12 culminated in a letter being sent back in 2013
13 identifying those concerns from the staff's
14 standpoint.

15 We have also heard, from an industry
16 standpoint, additional concerns, confusions going on
17 with NEI 01-01's licensing guidance and technical
18 guidance, too. So that all culminated with NEI
19 deciding to provide two documents to replace NEI 01-01,
20 one being NEI 16-16 for the technical piece and the
21 other one being draft Appendix D to NEI 96-07 for the
22 licensing piece.

23 So the documents are separate, so one is
24 just for licensing and one is just for guidance.
25 They're tended to be used together to replace 01-01.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So 16-16 is licensing.

2 MR. MORTON: 16-16 is technical.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Which part is the
4 licensing part then?

5 MR. MORTON: Appendix D.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. So what we're
7 looking at here. Okay.

8 MR. MORTON: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right.

10 MR. MORTON: This presentation and this
11 document, strictly about the licensing aspect.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right. Got it.

13 MR. MORTON: Yeah. So I know it's a
14 little confusing. I'm just trying to make sure
15 we're --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Because, Wendell, 16-16,
17 unless it has been changed since the one that we saw,
18 basically has -- 16-16 has a process in it that is not
19 limited to 50.59 analyses. It has some technical
20 criteria that kicks you out into 50.59 space, which
21 basically kicks you into Appendix D, right?

22 But it also has technical guidance, or will
23 have, for further-on reviews to determine the
24 significance of something that you cannot screen out,
25 or that you need to do a license amendment for,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically, right?

2 MR. RAHN: Not necessarily. You might be
3 able to show that if you've got a minor defect, a
4 residual defect, it could be bounded --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, yeah. Okay.
6 Okay.

7 MR. RAHN: -- and assisting the design
8 basis, right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. MORTON: Please go to the next slide.

11 This is also just sort of a summary of what
12 I just said, so it just kind of repeating about the spiel
13 about NEI 96-07, how all these documents are sort of
14 related together going forward, so we can skip through
15 that.

16 So Appendix D's purpose, as we stated
17 earlier, it's providing a supplement or a specific
18 appendix to 96-07. There was a thought that rather
19 than have a separate, completely different document
20 like NEI 01-01, simply add an appendix to the baseline
21 general guidance with specificity to digital I&C.

22 So, just for an example, and Appendix D
23 scope covers both safety-related components and
24 non-safety-related components, and components with
25 embedded technology within them. And some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enhanced guidance areas that you have in Appendix D
2 covers a combination of functions.

3 One of the examples that Norbert gave a
4 little earlier in terms of combining functions either
5 within the same design function, or combining functions
6 from different -- the different or diverse design
7 functions, it covers guidance along there, and also
8 provides enhanced guidance on human system interface
9 modifications, too.

10 Just for more information, we have spoken
11 to and interacted with NEI and industry on this. These
12 are some of the areas that were felt necessary to
13 provide better enhanced guidance as compared to what
14 was currently in NEI 01-01. So those are kind of
15 examples of the enhancements or improvements over NEI
16 01-01 that we've been told from NEI.

17 Next slide?

18 So this is the original structure of
19 Appendix D. And I've gone through a number of
20 different iterations, but this is the basic content.
21 And the way the document is constructed, it has an
22 introduction, definitions, screening, guidance,
23 evaluation, and an overall example section.

24 As we talked about earlier, Appendix D is
25 strictly about licensing guidance. It does not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide any technical information on guidance in any
2 format -- shape or format in the way that NEI 01-01 did.

3 So just to give a few key concepts, just
4 for FYI, within the screening section and Appendix D,
5 there is a clarification you can put in there that just
6 because you introduce software digital technology does
7 not in fact mean that the proposed modification
8 automatically screens in for an evaluation as in you
9 automatically -- you declare adversity, you
10 automatically have to go answer those eight evaluation
11 criterion, that there is that clarifications in there,
12 and that's an important one.

13 And these clarifications do align with the
14 base guidance document and NEI 96-07, especially the
15 second bullet in the screening section, which is any
16 reduction in diversity, separation, independent
17 defense-in-depth means that this proposed modification
18 will be adverse and would screen into the 10 CFR 50.59
19 evaluation section.

20 Conversely, in the third bullet -- now here
21 is another difference between NEI 01-01 and Appendix
22 D -- is the clarification that modifications to HSI
23 don't automatically screen in. You take it on a
24 case-by-case basis. NEI 01-01 is a bit more
25 conservative in that regard, so there is different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion to be put on -- in for Appendix D.

2 Next slide?

3 So, in the evaluation section, there is a
4 couple of -- a number of differences between NEI 01-01
5 for that and Appendix D, and there's different
6 criterion thresholds we have in there. So now we bring
7 into the -- now we bring into the mix the concepts of
8 the CCF credible, CCF not credible, and then the
9 different thresholds under the not credible
10 determination within the evaluation guidance.

11 Just so these are some of the more
12 challenging concepts. We're still working with NEI to
13 sort of resolve our questions and comments and some of
14 the open items we have related to that.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Wendell?

16 MR. MORTON: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I promised my colleague
18 here that I would not ask what "credible" means, so I
19 won't. It's already on the record, if you look at this
20 morning's session.

21 One thing -- so I struggle with that. But
22 something else that I struggle with -- and maybe you
23 can help me here -- is the two sub-bullets for something
24 that is not credible. Something is not credible, but
25 now we evaluate whether its likelihood is either much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower or not much lower than something called, in
2 capitals, single random hardware failure likelihood.

3 So it's not credible, but I can evaluate
4 its frequency. I'm sorry. If it's credible, it can
5 happen. If it's not credible, I'm not sure what it
6 means, but I can evaluate its frequency. These are for
7 the things that are not credible.

8 MEMBER BLEY: If you can evaluate its
9 frequency, it can happen.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah. So it would
11 probably be credible, then, wouldn't it? But
12 snideness aside, why do I compare whatever those things
13 are, the common cause failure likelihood, to the
14 likelihood of a single random hardware failure? I'm
15 not sure why I -- you know, what am I doing? I mean,
16 a single random hardware failure would be a normally
17 open manual valve spuriously closing.

18 That's a single random hardware failure.
19 It's not very likely. It blocks a flow path that might
20 be common to two pumps. It might block a flow path that
21 is -- only affects one pump. So why do I compare the
22 likelihood of my now identified common cause failure
23 with a single random hardware failure? What
24 does -- I'm struggling --

25 MEMBER BLEY: May I just offer something?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a read of this phrase, I would at least assume that
2 it meant a single random hardware failure of the same
3 failure mode for the equipment being considered under
4 common cause.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and the same --

6 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I would assume.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: And the same
8 consequence, not just failure mode. So my functional
9 failure -- functional, is that what it's intended to
10 be?

11 MR. MORTON: Well, let me preface this by
12 saying I would open this up to NEI if they want to
13 provide more clarification on these points, because
14 some of these concepts that we're putting forth are
15 still under review and still --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. MORTON: -- determine some of the
18 finer points.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Are you having
20 discussion on those types of -- okay.

21 MR. MORTON: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Then I don't -- because
23 I know it's in a state of flux. As I read through this
24 stuff, if I get past the credible stuff, I just
25 couldn't -- because it is always just presented like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. Okay.

2 MR. MORTON: Yeah.

3 MR. RAHN: I'd just like to augment.
4 There is a need to make this distinction, and it's
5 not -- there's actually a method to the madness. So
6 what happens is, when you do a 50.59 analysis, you're
7 comparing what you're doing to the plant, what change
8 you're making to the plant, against its design basis.

9 And most of the plant is designed for
10 single failure -- ability to sustain a single failure.
11 So what that means is that accidents and malfunctions
12 that are assumed in the analyses that could occur are
13 all part of its design basis analysis.

14 What happens is, if you can show that
15 something is much lower, way, way lower than the single
16 failure design basis analysis would -- likelihood was
17 assumed, you might be able to use a different method
18 of analysis. Instead of using design basis methods,
19 you might be able to use best estimate methods.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: But, David, in -- all of
21 the licensing analyses I have seen says thou shalt
22 assume that you have a single failure guarantee.

23 MR. RAHN: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: So its likelihood of
25 failure is not part of that licensing. It is there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and everything else cannot fail. So it has a failure
2 likelihood of precisely zero. So I have one thing that
3 must fail, and everything else cannot fail. So I'm not
4 sure what I'm now comparing it against.

5 MR. RAHN: So, in your analysis method,
6 you are assuming it cannot fail.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah.

8 MR. RAHN: Right. So it actually has a
9 very low likelihood of failing.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: It might have a high
11 likelihood of failure.

12 MR. RAHN: No, no. I'm saying the --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: In the real world, if you
14 do a risk assessment, it might have a relatively high
15 likelihood of failure.

16 MR. RAHN: But for the ones assumed in your
17 single failure analysis, might have -- it has a failure
18 number to it.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Whatever it is.

20 MR. RAHN: Right. Whatever it is, right.
21 So, but if you're putting in something that's
22 considerably more dependable and more reliable, but
23 still has a possibility of failing --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: As does everything in the
25 world.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: -- as does everything in the
2 world, you might not have to use design basis methods
3 for your analysis to see what are the consequences of
4 that failure. You might be able to use best estimate
5 methods for doing that. So that's why they have this
6 distinction.

7 MR. MORTON: So just to put some more
8 context on it as well -- and I should have said this
9 earlier before I started the discussion -- so Appendix
10 D and NEI 16-16 are tied together in terms of their
11 inputs to each other. So this framework and the
12 phraseology is tied to NEI 16-16. So when you look at
13 this, you have to look at it for --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I had the same question
15 on 16-16, but I had no examples over there or anything,
16 so --

17 MR. MORTON: Also, just another thing,
18 when I had the bullet earlier about the differences
19 between 01-01 and Appendix D, so on 01-01 you
20 essentially had one sort of threshold of credibility.
21 It's sufficiently low. They didn't go into a lot of
22 the nuances that you see right here in Appendix D. So
23 those are some of the things we're still looking --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And these nuances have
25 clarified it to everyone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Well, we're in the process of
2 clarifying it in our own heads, so that --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. RAHN: -- but we're not quite there
5 yet.

6 MR. FREGONESE: This is Vic Fregonese.
7 Just to make a comment, I'm not going to talk about this
8 definition because we've had a lot of discussion just
9 as lively as the one we're having today with the staff.

10 But one of the things that has caused this
11 to be discussed is what's in the SRM. And it says
12 something like inasmuch as a software common cause
13 failure is beyond design basis, then best estimate
14 methods can be used. That's actually in the SRM.

15 So there's a lot of question about what
16 that means. And one interpretation of what that means
17 is that a common cause failure of things that are
18 safety-related, that are not supposed to fail, is so
19 kind of remote that it really could be considered beyond
20 design basis.

21 So, for instance, things like the ATWS rule
22 and SBO were treated in -- as you pointed out, and maybe
23 NEI 12-06, which talks about FLEX and Fukushima,
24 there's a lot of beyond design basis language.

25 So, now in 50.59 space, that also causes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional problems because the 50.59 experts scratch
2 their head and say, "Well, what does beyond design basis
3 mean for 50.59?"

4 So we've gotten into a lot of this
5 dialogue. It's not resolved yet. But the credibility
6 part has to do with, when the original systems were
7 designed, there might have been some implicit
8 assumptions that might not be documented in your FSAR.

9 In a lot of those, since almost all of it
10 was hardware, like cards and stuff, we actually looked
11 in some cases as designers into what would happen if
12 a power supply failed, or something like that. And
13 that was kind of I guess the dominant -- and I'm going
14 to talk in risk-based -- kind of the failure, that was
15 the most limiting, and we've considered that. And now
16 the question is: where are you today in failure space?

17 The sense that we have on the industry side
18 is that the digital systems are way more reliable, and
19 the reason why we're putting them in is because the
20 hardware stuff is starting to fail on us, and we're not
21 really sure what to do about it other than fix it.

22 So that's why these definitions are still
23 in active discussion. So thanks for the opportunity.

24 MR. MORTON: Thank you, Vic.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Hopefully, the next time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we see a new revision, they will be clarified a little
2 bit.

3 MR. RAHN: That's the goal. Yes.

4 MR. MORTON: So the next slide, so just
5 some of the -- just so -- just to close out this
6 particular slide, so the other terms, the terms of
7 attributable and discernible, negligible, these are
8 all things that have been gleaned from the base
9 document, NEI 96-07, and they have been brought into
10 Appendix D for additional clarification how to perform
11 the evaluation work. So these things are still under
12 you as well.

13 So the review challenges, we've talked
14 about these a little bit previously, but these are some
15 of the areas we're still working -- working with NEI
16 to resolve, some of the open items we still have when
17 it comes to these areas. And the most important ones
18 would be these four, and they kind of cover both the
19 evaluation section and the screening section.

20 We just talked about the third bullet,
21 which is a clarification on the CCF outcomes
22 discussion, which was essentially the last slide. And
23 that's the last side in that particular portion of the
24 evaluation section, because we essentially just
25 started to review the evaluation section this past

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 month. So that's sort of an ongoing process.

2 The other two sections, such as HSI
3 guidance differences, between that and NEI 01-01, and
4 some other acknowledgements and considerations, other
5 design-specific things for digital I&C, we're
6 concerned about getting -- making sure that's
7 acknowledged to some degree.

8 Another important one that kind of
9 dovetails with NEI 16-16 is the mapping between the two
10 documents themselves. So I touched on it a little bit
11 earlier in terms of some of the terminology in the
12 evaluation and analysis that's recited within Appendix
13 D is essentially mirrored within NEI 16-16.

14 So NEI 16-16 provides the technical input
15 to answer 50.59 pieces, whether it's the screening or
16 the evaluation questions.

17 One of the key pieces to that is
18 determining what pieces of NEI 16-16 can be used to
19 answer screening pieces, versus which pieces of NEI
20 16-16 can be used to actually resolve evaluation
21 questions, and which sections evaluation questions are
22 specifically targeted to.

23 So those are sort of the things, when we
24 talk about understanding the interface between those
25 two documents, that are of concern. And, like I said,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we always want to reiterate that we are always working
2 closely with NEI to resolve these concerns we have on
3 this.

4 And so when we talk about the interface
5 between the two documents, this is pretty important
6 because if we're going to retire NEI 01-01, it's pretty
7 important to understand and realize how the two
8 documents that are going to replace NEI 01-01 actually
9 match up and meet up conceptually, so that there is
10 synchronicity between them.

11 So consistency of terminology, so we
12 talked about things like CCF credible, CCF not
13 credible, what does that mean between the two
14 documents, are they consistent, do we have a consistent
15 understanding between those concepts between staff and
16 industry. That's all still a work in progress.

17 There is also an interesting term called
18 negligible. We're not sure how to get that translated
19 from NEI 16-16, so that's kind of an idea when we say
20 "consistency of terminology."

21 And like I just spoke about earlier, in
22 terms of mapping, so which portions of the 50.59
23 licensing process can be gleaned from different pieces
24 of NEI 16-16.

25 And as they referred to earlier, and as Vic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referred to earlier, the potential inappropriate use
2 of best estimate methodology to address 50.59
3 criterion, as we said earlier, 50.59 is about design
4 basis analysis within the licensing basis. Best
5 estimate methodology is not design basis methodology.

6 So ensuring that the pieces of NEI 16-16
7 that are appropriate for 50.59 are the ones that use
8 50.59 is part of that -- part of the concern when it
9 comes to the interface between them.

10 Next slide?

11 And this is sort of where we think it's
12 going to go in terms of the structure for NEI 16-16,
13 although I believe it has probably changed since I put
14 this slide together. This is just sort of an idea of
15 where the inputs can feed into the different portions
16 of Appendix D.

17 And, lastly, we have our schedule for MP2.
18 We have actually closed out a number of items.

19 Our next public meeting -- I apologize it's
20 not on this particular schedule, but our next public
21 meeting is scheduled for June 21st of this year.

22 And that concludes my presentation. Does
23 anyone have any other questions?

24 MR. HECHT: How do you intend to resolve
25 the mapping? You kind of have it in chart 16, but you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point out to the -- you point to the fact that there
2 is an inconsistency, and I gather that's because 16-16
3 addresses more than 50.59 issues, because it
4 addresses --

5 MR. RAHN: Yes. Basically, you have to
6 understand how these documents are even being created.
7 We have project teams, and they are -- even though we
8 talk to one another, there is a team very much focused
9 on addressing the CCF, which is part of NEI 16-16.
10 There's another team that is very much focused on
11 Appendix D.

12 There is a few members that are common to
13 both, but it's not -- you know, Wendell is one of them.
14 But what happens is the terminology that appears in
15 Appendix D is language primarily based on 10 CFR 50.59,
16 the statements of consideration for 10 CFR 50.59, and
17 NEI 96-07 Revision 1.

18 And the language associated with, how do
19 I address CCF is -- is language based on today's
20 technology for dealing with and avoiding the potential
21 for having common cause failure. It's a highly
22 technical discussion. It doesn't have a mapping to
23 50.59.

24 So what we had to do is try to come up with
25 a language that allows us to, when we start talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about dealing with CCF, we want to have a language that
2 has a corresponding placeholder in Appendix D, that we
3 know what we're saying when we're saying it's
4 negligible or low, low likelihood, or sufficiently low.

5 We don't have that term anymore, but we
6 have a bunch of terms that have been in the vernacular
7 for many years. And now we have to be very precise in
8 how to address CCF. And once NEI 16-16 is completed,
9 as you surmise, it is going to cover how to deal with
10 CCF no matter whether you're doing a license amendment
11 request or you're doing a 50.59.

12 MR. HECHT: I was asking -- you answered
13 a conceptual question about the approach and the
14 problem. I was asking a more specific question, and
15 perhaps I could rephrase it. Will there be a table,
16 and will there be a glossary, so that the ambiguity
17 between the tracing is removed? Between 96-07
18 Appendix D, to use the right terms, and NEI 16-16.

19 MR. MORTON: So from a nuts and bolts
20 standpoint, we've already had joint meetings involving
21 both of these concepts, where we actually -- the staff
22 internally is reviewing both of these documents. We
23 are individually looking at both Appendix D and 16-16
24 to see if there is alignment between them conceptually
25 and in the nuts and bolts terminology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We actually have open items from MP2's
2 working group on this topic. So everything that we put
3 in the presentation, NEI has been informed of in terms
4 of the need for consistency, and then demonstrate that
5 in either one of the documents. It doesn't have to be
6 both, but one of them needs to be -- have the consistency
7 and point to the appropriate section.

8 So between -- interactions and public
9 meetings is how we're having this conversation with NEI
10 on this topic. We have informed them about it. We
11 have open items tracking the consistency concern, as
12 well as our own internal reviews of the documents to
13 ensure that they are aligned.

14 But there is inconsistency now because
15 Appendix D is a bit -- is a little farther ahead than
16 16-16, simply because it was submitted first, we're
17 farther ahead in the review. So that's why
18 there -- that's why there is probably more than you may
19 think there is because there's just -- they're at a
20 different point in their reviews at this point.

21 MR. LUBINSKI: If I can -- John Lubinski.
22 The shorter answer, yes. Whether it's a roadmap or not
23 is a question, but we will not approve Appendix D and
24 16-16 unless we are clear that any ambiguity between
25 the two is cleared up. So there will be the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitions, and we would not approve it until we have
2 that clear satisfaction.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I ask a question
4 about -- and just tell me if it's still in flux. I'm
5 happy to actually hear that. One of the staff's
6 comments, on at least draft 1 of 16-16, seems to take
7 issue about things like, what is the definition of a
8 common cause failure? And in that comment, I read -- it
9 says, "The NRC staff uses the term to identify an error
10 in software regardless of the consequences of that
11 error. NEI uses the term to identify an error in
12 software that has been triggered to effect multiple
13 instances of the software. And then it focuses
14 attention on the plant effect rather than on the
15 software error itself."

16 So is this a fundamental difference in the
17 way that people think about what a common cause failure
18 is, so that the staff says, "I don't care what happens
19 as a consequence of the common cause failure; it's just
20 something that happens"?

21 That's an important concept, and that's
22 why -- that's the only reason I brought it up, because
23 we're talking about consistency in definitions and
24 understanding of things.

25 MR. MORTON: Well, you asked the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question -- it's still in flux.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's all I wanted to
3 hear. Thank you.

4 MR. MORTON: You're welcome.

5 MR. RAHN: Where it becomes critical is
6 that we have a bunch of outstanding SRPs, VTPs, a lot
7 of NRC guidance documents that uses the term. And we
8 typically associate it with a potential for having a
9 CCF, and NEI's is more applicable to the type of CCF
10 or the effect of the CCF.

11 So one is the potential for having one,
12 which is mostly -- most of NRC documents are talking
13 about that, and NEI's focuses more on the effects of
14 having it.

15 MR. FREGONESE: Can I make a comment,
16 David?

17 MR. RAHN: Yes. Go ahead, Vic.

18 MR. FREGONESE: This is Vic Fregonese
19 again. So not to continue on this discussion, which
20 is almost closed, but there was a little bit of a
21 difference in what the CCF is caused by. And I think
22 if we go back to the SRM, there's a lot of discussion
23 about software.

24 And our 16-16 guidance that we've
25 developed talks about things other than software,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there's a lot of stuff that goes into these
2 digital systems, and so it's not just a software common
3 cause failure.

4 A lot of the defensive measures don't have
5 anything to do with preventing design errors. It has
6 to do with preventing things like we talked about to
7 deal with the failure of a power supply, for instance,
8 or maybe a common communications network, or things
9 like that.

10 So it's not just limited to software, and
11 I think somewhere along the way, at the end of all of
12 this, this will have to be defined so that the common
13 person can understand what the heck it means. So
14 that's the end of my comment.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: And I don't, again, want
16 to get mired into whether it's software or hardware or
17 vaporware, or any kind of ware. It's I want to make
18 sure that we're talking about something that's
19 tangible. I can conceive of simultaneous spontaneous
20 human combustion causing all of us to burst into flames.

21 I don't think it's very likely -- I hope
22 it's not -- but I can conceive of that as something that
23 I might need to somehow worry about and address. It's
24 a low likelihood event, and many people might believe
25 that if it does occur it would be a net benefit to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 society --

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER STETKAR: -- this room. So that we
4 talk about things that are both tangible, common cause
5 failures that -- that I can identify from an engineering
6 perspective, and that have a consequence that I care
7 about, because some common cause failures may have
8 completely irrelevant consequences, certainly in terms
9 of plant safety.

10 And that's kind of where I was headed and,
11 you know, I don't think you can divorce the concept of
12 a potential common cause failure as something that we
13 need to spend a lot of resources about. I think we need
14 to spend resources on evaluating kind of tangible
15 common cause failures from an engineering perspective.

16 So I'm hoping that, you know, regardless
17 of what the concepts might be out in the regulatory body
18 today, that we eventually get to some sort of agreement,
19 because I'm still hearing different --

20 MR. MORTON: There is an effort within
21 Appendix D, the evaluation section, to take that into
22 account specifically.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

24 MR. RAHN: Okay. So let's go to the next
25 slide here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what I'd like to do is talk about the
2 project we currently have to develop a RIS, which will
3 help us clarify any endorsement that we had of NEI
4 01-01.

5 Next slide, please?

6 So today basically I'm going to talk about,
7 why are we doing this? Why are we having this RIS? I'm
8 going to talk a little bit about the background for it,
9 which a lot of good stems from that -- a near-term need
10 expressed to us by industry, but it also is based
11 on -- yes, Chairman Brown?

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No. It's a matter of, if
13 everybody is comfortable, we can proceed. We were due
14 for a break in about 15 minutes. We can take it now
15 and come back, or we can -- I don't know how long David
16 is going to be, so --

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My preference is to
18 keep going. If anybody needs to get out for a moment,
19 because I --

20 MR. RAHN: I don't even mind taking a break
21 in the middle. It's okay.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. That's fine with
23 me. Then let's go ahead.

24 MR. RAHN: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you. Dennis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already took advantage of that opportunity.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER BLEY: I didn't wait for you.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, we were going to
5 announce it, but we decided not to.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I don't care.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right. Go ahead.

9 MR. RAHN: So I'm going to talk a little
10 bit about the inspection findings that we've had over
11 the years leading up to the development of this RIS,
12 and then I'll talk about our strategy for coming up with
13 this document in a very short amount of time, talk about
14 what scope that we've carved out of the universe of
15 things that could be changed under 50.59, to which we
16 are going to apply the criteria in this RIS.

17 We are also talking a little bit about what
18 portions of our old endorsement are impacted by this
19 RIS. We're also going to talk a little bit about what
20 arguments could you formulate to help address the 50.59
21 questions, primarily questions 1, 2, 5, and 6.

22 Also, what kinds of attributes and quality
23 measures can you refer to in order to reduce uncertainty
24 in performing modifications that have the potential for
25 causing impact on the plant design basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Finally, we are going to talk a little bit
2 about a methodology that we're proposing to develop a
3 qualitative assessment document that can be used by the
4 person who is performing the 50.59 as well as someone
5 who might be inspecting it maybe two or three years
6 later, and then try to come up with some consistency
7 in that.

8 And I'll discuss a little bit of our
9 schedule that we've been working on.

10 So, first, I'll talk a little bit about the
11 need. So just as by way of a little bit of a background,
12 NEI 01-01 document, as Wendell told us, it has both
13 technical requirements in it, and it also has a method
14 for addressing the revised 50.59 evaluation criteria.

15 NEI 01-01 has been out there for a long
16 time. It's the current go-to guidance document for
17 developing digital modifications for nuclear power
18 plants. So it's like people across the industry are
19 familiar with it.

20 So, you know, this is a -- it's a document
21 that when it was revised in order to address the
22 criteria, 50.59, when it was revised, and so our
23 problems that we've had with it primarily have to do
24 with, how do you make the interpretations needed to
25 answer those criteria, and then how do you document your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical basis for answering those questions. So
2 we're narrowing in on that aspect of it.

3 So, but we heard from industry that we have
4 an immediate need to provide some kind of clarified
5 guidance that would enable us to get off the table a
6 lot of the low risk significance or low safety
7 significant and easier-to-analyze modifications. And
8 we see no reason why we couldn't do that.

9 So what we're planning on doing is issuing
10 this document this summer. We're not planning to wait
11 for a resolution of all the issues that we talked about
12 from Appendix D and NEI 16-16. However, the problem
13 we're facing is that we don't want to be incompatible
14 with NEI 16-16 when it comes out, and we don't want to
15 be incompatible with Appendix D when it comes out.

16 So it's -- if you say too much, it's not
17 good. And if you say too little, it's not good, and
18 it won't be useful. So what we're trying to do is come
19 up with, you know, a just right, you know, of the
20 language that would enable us to understand completely,
21 how do I evaluate a proposed digital modification and
22 still address each of the 50.59 criteria exactly right.
23 And that's the trick, so we're trying to work on that.

24 Next slide?

25 So let me talk a little bit about some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the issues that have been out there that helped us to
2 derive the focus for this. And I think maybe you were
3 asked about this earlier. What are some examples of
4 issues that we have come across?

5 People that have used NEI 01-01 in the past
6 have performed 50.59s, and our inspection staff would
7 go out and do component design basis inspections. And
8 many times they will ask to see -- "Let me see a bunch
9 of 50.59s you guys did over the past year." So they'll
10 start leafing through them, and we have a staff of
11 people that are experts in I&C, so they'll pick the ones
12 that are associated with their expertise.

13 What has happened is there are some
14 instances where it appears that the person who
15 developed the responses to the 50.59 either didn't have
16 a full appreciation for what aspect of the design could
17 impact the safety analysis design basis or they did not
18 adequately document, you know, their use of appropriate
19 standards, you know, codes and standards or quality
20 measures that they might have applied.

21 So, and that is actually, we think, maybe
22 the primary fault of NEI 01-01, if you have -- if you
23 say there is one. I actually am a fan of NEI 01-01.
24 I have used it in the past, but primarily that was before
25 the design change, the 50.59 wording change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the issue that we're trying to resolve
2 is that, how can we improve what does NEI 01-01 say about
3 how to adequately document their technical basis for
4 answering those 50.59 questions. And they're trying
5 to do it in a way that both credits design attributes
6 and quality measures, and operating history, operating
7 experience, towards an argument that either -- that
8 there is a lower likelihood of occurrence or if it's
9 lower than what was there or -- you know, basically,
10 you're comparing it to the assumptions of malfunctions
11 that have already been part of the design basis.
12 You're comparing the likelihood to the existing design
13 basis likelihood.

14 So someone asked about -- the example was
15 LaSalle County Station, near and dear to my heart. I
16 was the lead I&C engineer for that plant. The issue
17 there was that the licensee decided to replace a reactor
18 manual control system, which is a very complex system.
19 It allows operators to select a control rod and move
20 it a notch or the number of notches that is indicated
21 by the nuclear engineer for the plant on startup and
22 shutdown, making power level changes.

23 It was a very antiquated system and fraught
24 with all kinds of cards that could fail. And the
25 licensee determined that, hey, there's a modern digital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system that General Electric provides for our BWR-6s,
2 and ABWRs, that allow you to do -- it happens to allow
3 four rods simultaneously. So you have a geometric
4 insertion of reactivity in the core.

5 However, the LaSalle County Station wasn't
6 licensed to move four rods. It was only licensed to
7 move one rod at a time. So, but the system did
8 everything else that they wanted. It had all of the
9 other functions. It just had this one extra feature
10 that they didn't need.

11 So they contracted with GE to prepare a
12 software modification to that system, and they designed
13 that feature out. So now the review came up of that
14 particular 50.59, and the question came up as well, you
15 know, how do you know that it won't accidentally kick
16 in? And so the licensee, at that point said, "Well,
17 there's a whole bunch of things that would have to
18 happen for that to kick in." Number one, the software
19 would have to fail. That's the one thing.

20 However, there was a high quality design
21 process prepared for that particular modification, and
22 General Electric had just recently updated their
23 quality standards for that. So it was a good system.

24 Secondly, someone would have had to
25 program in four control rods that have to be moved, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they'd have to have it approved by the nuclear plant
2 engineer.

3 Third, it would have to be -- you know, you
4 have to begin the process of moving a rod.

5 And, fourth, there is an enable function
6 that you have to first enable it before you can hit "go."
7 So all those things would have had to perfectly line
8 up before you could ever move four rods.

9 So the inspectors, that was one argument
10 that was used to say that it was unlikely. It was not
11 clear to everyone -- it might have been clear to the
12 licensee's interpretation, but it wasn't clear to the
13 inspector's interpretation, that that kind of argument
14 could be used.

15 So that's one type of a mod. Another one,
16 the SSPS card, we talked about earlier. So in a
17 Westinghouse plant, there's a process protection
18 system that feeds into a -- this called Solid State
19 Protection System, receives inputs from processes
20 that -- and it makes -- and it has already made the
21 determination that a process might have exceeded a
22 certain threshold, and that it creates the logic that
23 either causes a scram or -- or enables an ESF actuation
24 of some type. It's a very critical system.

25 The system that was originally there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a -- it was a Motorola high threshold logic system.
2 Actually, it was pretty cool because it's -- you know,
3 it's 15-volt logic, not five-volt logic. So it took
4 quite a bit of noise in the environment and still kept
5 on ticking.

6 Unfortunately, Motorola decided to get out
7 of that business, and most -- you know, lots of
8 licensees found themselves without card replacements.
9 So the PWR Owners Group contracted with Westinghouse
10 to design a replacement board. Replacement board used
11 a CPLD, and so I think the licensees at that point, or
12 the PWR Owners Group, looked at a CPLD as something
13 that, oh, it's all solid state, there are no moving
14 parts. You know, there is no -- there is no running
15 program in it, so to speak.

16 And I guess our inspectors thought that,
17 well, somebody had to program this chip, you know, so
18 we have to create the HDL language that puts all the
19 gates together in the right order.

20 What kind of software modification, what
21 kind of process was used? And apparently the licensee
22 was not able to answer those questions.

23 Another instance was the -- I guess in this
24 case the plant originally just did a 50.59 screening.
25 They didn't actually do the full evaluation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's like a misunderstanding on the
2 part of the licensees as to what is implied in NEI 01-01
3 when you have the potential for impacting the safety
4 actions of the plant by introducing a new type of
5 failure.

6 So, in this case, Westinghouse actually
7 had done a very good job on designing that card, but
8 it wasn't really well documented. So the card, as we
9 talked about before, it has basically multiple inputs
10 to it. Some of the things they could do with it is
11 demonstrate through 100 percent testing,
12 quote/unquote. Well, they did 223 tests, but 223
13 wasn't 100 percent. You know, there was probably like
14 60 percent or something.

15 So, however, they then performed an
16 analysis to demonstrate that those other combinations
17 are just not possible to occur. You know, it's just
18 like, okay, we didn't test them all, but they could
19 never even get to that stage where we trigger those
20 things.

21 So, and the other thing we did is we
22 evaluated the method by which they did their software
23 quality. That was an area where, okay, it
24 wasn't -- they didn't have a very detailed software
25 quality program. However, we traced their software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality back to their -- you know, the requirements in
2 IEEE and the GDCs, basically, for quality processes,
3 Appendix B and the GDCs.

4 And we were able to demonstrate that the
5 steps that they perform, including validation and
6 verification, are the steps that are needed to do a high
7 quality software development process.

8 So although they had a good story, they
9 just didn't write it down, and the inspectors that were
10 there had nothing to go by. They couldn't say you did
11 an adequate job, because there was nothing for them to
12 look at. So that's a case where either the licensees
13 didn't understand what they were going to do with this
14 card when they got it, or, you know, in terms of
15 documenting the change to the plant, or, you know, they
16 thought it was covered in some other way.

17 But, anyway, so it's out there now, and we
18 did a topical report on it, and we found it to be a pretty
19 good design.

20 Other issues we have is on these chillers.
21 There was a chiller mod done at a southern plant, I think
22 it was, and the case was this is a plant that has three
23 chillers. And they had already modified one of the
24 chillers with this digital upgrade, but they hadn't got
25 around to the other two. And there is a case where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspector determined that, well, had they -- had they
2 done all three, they didn't have enough adequacy in
3 their documentation to say that they have covered the
4 idea of having a common cause failure.

5 So, you know, that -- I think that
6 thinking, you know, is all, you know, because of
7 confusion in the adequacy of documentation because NEI
8 01-01 wasn't that detailed about it. So what we're
9 trying to do now is come up with a means by which we
10 could modify or clarify our previous endorsement to add
11 the parts that we think could have been enhanced in NEI
12 01-01.

13 So, but by far and away, the bulk of
14 inspections have all been based upon inadequate
15 documentation of the technical basis supporting the
16 reasoning for why you could answer no to each of those
17 50.59 criteria.

18 MR. MORTON: Wendell Morton. So just to
19 touch off what David was saying, so there is a specific
20 criterion requirement for documentation within the
21 rule itself. And 01-01 and NEI 96-07 have wording in
22 there about documentation, but it's not as tight as it
23 needs to be from our estimation, especially based upon
24 our observation of what's going on in the field right
25 now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So there is documentation in terms of the
2 design basis or technical information that the licensee
3 used to justify the results of the 50.59 evaluation,
4 that's some things we put into the RIS itself to tighten
5 that up.

6 And then there is a structure we put onto
7 the qualitative assessment piece of the RIS because NEI
8 01-01 does not actually have --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Don't touch the mic, please.

10 MR. MORTON: Sorry. Yeah. So NEI 01-01
11 doesn't actually provide any guidance in terms of the
12 actual structure and documentation requirements of the
13 qualitative assessment itself. So part of the RIS is
14 going to establish those things and clarify them from
15 what's in 01-01 right now.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I have a question for you.
17 Supposing you folks and the industry folks get together
18 and you figure out this, at least for certain classes
19 of equipment, how to define this stuff pretty well.
20 But there is still some thinking about it and talking
21 about it.

22 Do you have to rely on getting the words
23 so perfect that it will never be misinterpreted by
24 inspectors out in the field? Or are you going to have
25 some kind of interaction with the inspectors to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody on the same page on this thing? Because I
2 don't think you can make the text so clear that it always
3 works.

4 MR. MORTON: To your point, so part of this
5 evolution for this work activity is we get
6 involved -- regional support from the inspectors
7 themselves out in the field. They have been actively
8 involved in the development of the RIS itself,
9 especially in terms of the documentation and
10 clarification of equipment.

11 So we are actually getting and working with
12 our inspectors directly, keeping them informed of what
13 we're trying to do, the scope and activity, and what
14 specifically are you seeing in the field that is giving
15 you concerns about documentation, or any other aspect
16 when you're doing your 50.59 inspections. So we're
17 taking that and it's being directly fed into the RIS
18 development --

19 MEMBER BLEY: Are you sending notes back
20 and forth, or are these guys sitting down with you and --

21 MR. MORTON: We have weekly
22 teleconferences.

23 MR. RAHN: But I think over and above that,
24 we're planning on a workshop after the dust settles to
25 go through this RIS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Do they come up and
2 participate in the public meetings?

3 MR. RAHN: I sure hope they will. I don't
4 know if they --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. RAHN: But they're on the phone. They
7 dial in.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So far, they haven't
9 been coming up. You've had a couple of meetings.

10 MR. RAHN: Right. But we've had them on
11 the phone.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. MORTON: If they can't show up for the
14 public meetings, at least we're still in touch with
15 them.

16 MR. REMER: Jason Remer from NEI. Just to
17 confirm that, we intend to do -- when the RIS comes out
18 and gets approved, to do training, interim training
19 across maybe the regions. And then once 16-16 and
20 Appendix D -- we will have another series of workshops
21 with the NRC, participating together, to get this
22 message out because we have to -- we've got hundreds
23 of engineers that have to figure this out, too. So we
24 realize training and education is going to be a big
25 piece of this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Next slide?

2 So our strategy for putting this together
3 is we're first focusing on the four key questions that
4 give us the most trouble, which is criterion 1, 2, 5,
5 and 6.

6 The other thing is we -- we did this kind
7 of like at a -- you know, we have few other assignments
8 right now. We are really focusing on getting this
9 done. So, yeah, we do have other things to do, but we
10 do them at other times.

11 So as somebody once said, you -- there's
12 24 hours in every day, but then you have all night.
13 So --

14 MEMBER BLEY: So I don't
15 remember -- several of you have mentioned this. The
16 rule change on 50.59, when did that happen?

17 MR. RAHN: Well, actually, '99 it started,
18 the wording changes were bandied about. But by 2001,
19 it was October 4, 2001, I think it was.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. But I&C folks were
21 involved in that discussion.

22 MR. RAHN: No, that was not -- no, not at
23 all. And that's -- you know, that was a focus of the
24 licensing -- you know, the licensing folks, not I&C
25 folks. It was 50.59, regardless of what changes are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I know, but they could
3 have -- it might have helped if you --

4 MR. RAHN: Yeah. It sure would have.

5 Okay. The other thing is that we thought,
6 okay, as a first shot at applying this criteria, we
7 would try to focus this thing down to the types of low
8 safety significant and relatively easier to analyze
9 type modifications.

10 So we have a specification in the body of
11 the RIS that talks about what that scope is. I'll be
12 talking about it in I guess the next slide.

13 So there was a version of the scope that
14 you probably saw in the March 30th version of the RIS.
15 We have actually sharpened our pencils a little
16 further, and we have narrowed it to these bullets here.
17 But primarily the issue is we are trying to avoid
18 problems in answering 50.59 questions.

19 So the first is that the change would not
20 compromise any design basis independence or diversity.
21 The second is that the change would not introduce
22 potential for the types of failures that would have to
23 be a new failure that's considered within design basis.
24 That obviously requires a change to the design basis.

25 And the other thing is we're avoiding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kinds of modifications that -- where you have shared
2 resources, such as power supplies or HMI stations, so
3 that we're preventing the possibility of having
4 cascading failures from one of those shared resources
5 to multiple systems.

6 We are also including things that could
7 have -- shown to have a likelihood that -- of a defect
8 that would be considered significantly lower than
9 single failures already considered in the design basis.
10 So, again, that's similar to the first one where we
11 don't want to -- we don't want to have to monkey with
12 the design basis.

13 The other is that the effects of any
14 postulated triggering associated with a proposed
15 design change could be shown to be capable of either
16 being tolerated by the design or being bounded within
17 the existing design basis analysis.

18 So we're thinking that kind of cuts down
19 things that have multiple combined systems, for
20 example, which then, as soon as you do that, you run
21 the risk of saying, could there be something common that
22 could cause two, let's say, even non-safety systems
23 that were not -- that were always considered
24 independent of one another now to have some potential
25 impact that wasn't analyzed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: So since we seem to like
2 chillers today --

3 MR. RAHN: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- this is --

5 MR. RAHN: Chillers would fit in here.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- as I -- well, but not
7 if I propose a common control system for my two
8 chillers.

9 MR. RAHN: Oh, yeah. I agree.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Because that -- I would
11 not --

12 MR. RAHN: It would release your --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I thought you'd
14 point to the second bullet because they're not
15 independent now. They can still have common cause
16 failures and --

17 MR. RAHN: Actually, all of those --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- those common cause
19 failures were considered in my licensing basis for
20 those chillers. I've been told that already today.

21 On the other hand, it introduces now an
22 explicit commonality between those two. So, but you
23 agree that I cannot, according to this at least, install
24 a common control system, a single control system for
25 both chillers and says, you know, you start now, I want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both of you running. You shut off now for --

2 MR. RAHN: I agree with that -- that that's
3 not part of the scope of this RIS.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. RAHN: Not to say someone couldn't try
6 to do it and it -- I mean, they could do it with the
7 normal NEI 01-01, and then I think they would fail
8 there. It would probably have to require some
9 analysis.

10 But, basically, if the chillers are
11 credited independently in the FSAR, that has to -- that
12 independence has to stay that way.

13 MR. LUBINSKI: John Lubinski. If I could
14 add to that, a very important point, under the scope
15 of this RIS, as we said this morning, this is a
16 supplement to a subset. We're not withdrawing the
17 other guidance. And if I could just add -- I'm
18 sorry -- is that NEI said this morning that they're not
19 doing these kind of upgrades using 01-01 right now.

20 We're looking at this being the trigger to
21 allow some upgrades of what's within the scope of this
22 RIS only.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Some upgrades, but a
24 pretty narrowly defined set of potential upgrades.

25 MR. LUBINSKI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Next slide, please?

2 Yes?

3 MR. HECHT: I have to ask the question
4 again that I asked before. How would you -- by what
5 analyses, what methods -- I'm not even going to say
6 analyses -- by what methods would you show these
7 conditions? And, in particular, well, all of the
8 conditions, how would you show this? Is this the FMEA
9 or --

10 MR. RAHN: Yes. Yes.

11 MR. HECHT: But the FMEA won't deal with,
12 for example, the likelihood questions, which are the
13 last two bullets.

14 MR. RAHN: No. We're going to get into
15 it. We have a different method I will be discussing
16 in a few minutes about the likelihood aspects of it.
17 I thought you meant from a technical aspect.

18 MR. HECHT: Well, that is a --

19 MR. RAHN: It's technical. All right.
20 Yeah, that's true.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER STETKAR: We don't design plants
23 on -- here comes the meteorite. We don't design plants
24 against meteorite strikes, despite the fact that an
25 FMEA would conclude that it's a bad day if you're hit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by a meteorite. We do consider frequency and
2 consequences, whether we do it explicitly, like you do
3 in a risk assessment, or we just wish things away like
4 has been done traditionally in design basis licensing
5 analyses.

6 MR. HECHT: Okay. So you'll get to it.

7 MR. RAHN: Yeah. We're going to be
8 covering this in a few minutes.

9 So the parts of NEI 01-01 that are causing
10 a little bit of consternation, NEI 01-01 is a very good
11 document when it comes to technical things that you
12 could do to have a highly dependable control system.

13 But when it comes to what do you need to
14 state in your qualitative analysis, which is allowed
15 by NEI 96-07, Revision 1, that would enable one to
16 answer these criteria 1, 2, 5, and 6, and to have a good
17 basis for doing so.

18 What happens in NEI 01-1, instead, is
19 Sections 4 and 5 of this document have lots of good
20 technical bases and criteria you could apply to
21 increase dependability and reliability, and the
22 appendices talk a little bit about the qualification.
23 But it's left more like a question and answer, you know,
24 did you consider this? Did you consider that? Did
25 you -- you know, but it doesn't tell you, now how do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you put it all together and provide a good argument for
2 why it's a low likelihood? So this is what we're
3 focusing on here.

4 The other thing is that in our previous
5 endorsement we never took exception to anything it said
6 in those aspects of it. Okay. So that's why this is
7 a clarification of our previous endorsement.

8 By the way, we've been calling this thing
9 RIS 2017-XX, but I think eventually it will end up being
10 RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1, I think it will end up being.
11 So it's easy to find it again.

12 Next slide, please.

13 Okay. So now this is the part where we're
14 starting to get into, what do you need to do to
15 demonstrate that you've got a very low likelihood of
16 introducing a new failure mode or failure type or
17 accident type or malfunction of a new type?

18 So what we're doing is we're focusing in
19 on the SOCs to 96-07, SOCs to 50.59, you know, the 2001
20 version. And it has been interpreted in 96-07, and we
21 have also endorsed 96-07 Revision 1 in Reg Guide 1.187.

22 So it has -- these are generally accepted
23 language terms. So, but, however, just -- I'm not
24 saying we're done analyzing all these words. This is
25 something we're still focusing on right now. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have -- our expert on 50.59 is Dave Bullier. I don't
2 know if you know him, but he really knows 50.59 inside
3 and out. So, I mean, he is very familiar with it. He
4 is helping us with this language, so we understand that
5 we're giving the right answer.

6 But, basically, we can formulate arguments
7 based on demonstrating that the frequency of accidents
8 and malfunctions is not increased because the
9 likelihood of introducing a new failure is low, because
10 the design characteristics are such that it's a highly
11 reliable and dependable piece of equipment, and it has
12 been applied -- things like configuration management,
13 design and control, verification and validation
14 processes, all these things combined, to give us a
15 highly dependable system. And it's most likely to be
16 much better reliability than the analog system that
17 it's replacing.

18 Another thing that you can do -- so that
19 actually -- that kind of argument would apply mostly
20 to criterion 1 and 2. Criterion 5, one way you can do
21 is to demonstrate that there is a potential for
22 accidents being very low, accidents of a new type,
23 because it might take a whole sequence of unlikely
24 events to occur first before there is even a possibility
25 of a new accident type. So that's an argument that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be put together.

2 MR. HECHT: That's essentially a
3 diversity in defense-in-depth argument.

4 MR. RAHN: That's right. That would be --

5 MR. MORTON: Well, more defense-in-depth.

6 MR. RAHN: We call it layers of defense,
7 but, yes, that's a defense-in-depth type argument.

8 The other is that we can show that any
9 residual or any possible residual defects can either
10 be shown to be tolerated by the plant in its existing
11 design basis, or its effects are still bounded within
12 the existing design basis analysis results. So that's
13 a way of answering question 6.

14 So a lot of things have to line up to get
15 this far, but these are arguments that you could use.

16 Now, the next question is, now how do I
17 structure an argument out of my design characteristic
18 to arrive at these? So on the next slide what we've
19 done is identify multiple factors -- these are not an
20 all-inclusive list, but this is a list of things that
21 we thought would all be used to combine to have both
22 a technical and a qualitative basis for stating that
23 you've got a low likelihood of occurrence of new types
24 of malfunctions.

25 So the first one we talked about before,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we don't have shared resources. Another one is that
2 we are not combining functions that have not been
3 combined before in the existing design basis. We're
4 also stating that the design doesn't include links or
5 networking to communicate with other systems in the
6 plant. It doesn't reduce independence that is already
7 credited in the design basis.

8 It has attributes that demonstrate a high
9 degree of dependability. It makes use of, as Myron
10 just stated, multiple layers of internal and external
11 defense. The system could have been executed using
12 high quality development processes to minimize the
13 introduction of new errors, and the systems have
14 significant operating experience in similar operating
15 environments under conditions and service duties.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: David?

17 MR. RAHN: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Because these things,
19 once people put a lot of effort into them and they
20 finally are written down, tend to start taking on lives
21 of their own and unintentional -- I don't know what to
22 call it -- veracity, I guess, I recognize that this RIS
23 is being issued as, I'll call it, a stop gap while we
24 figure out how to do this better.

25 Several of the bullets here are very crisp

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and distinct. That's good, I think. But if I come
2 back to my two chillers, they absolutely don't allow
3 me to put in a common controller for those two chillers.
4 And I'd really like to do that five years from now.

5 MR. RAHN: Okay.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I would really like to do
7 that because it's going to make my life a heck of a lot
8 easier.

9 Where between this RIS and eventual
10 endorsement of NEI 16-16 and 96-07, Appendix Dog, do
11 I wind up being able to pull the staff back from these
12 now crisp bullets? And when I say "the staff," I mean
13 all of the inspectors now, that we're going to train
14 people today to say no, the answer to that is no, so,
15 therefore, you can't do that.

16 MR. RAHN: Yeah. So --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a big concern,
18 that once we get this thing entrenched and train
19 everybody through all of this stuff, it will be
20 difficult to untrain them to allow me to put my common
21 controller in.

22 MR. RAHN: Okay. I'll take a shot at it.
23 And if you want to control also.

24 MR. LUBINSKI: Sure.

25 MR. RAHN: So NEI 16-16 is a document that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is being developed primarily to identify, how do I
2 address this potential for common cause failure? And
3 what design measures and design attributes can I apply
4 in order to either prevent the occurrence of common
5 cause failure or to minimize the consequences of a
6 common cause failure.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I can never present it,
8 so I can never satisfy the first one. And just focusing
9 on consequences is my meteorite example. We cannot
10 divorce frequency from consequences. I can never
11 prevent absolutely something from happening. It can
12 never be zero. So I can never prevent it. If you're
13 saying I can, you're lying.

14 MR. RAHN: Well, okay, so --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: No. You're lying. It
16 has a frequency. It might be really small, it might
17 be difficult to measure, but it has a frequency. So
18 if you only focus on the consequences, to the exclusion
19 of frequency, and say that the consequence of a failure
20 in my common control system is that it can cause both
21 of those chillers to trip, and, therefore, it's not
22 acceptable because my deterministic design basis
23 licensing thing didn't or somehow didn't or maybe
24 didn't or maybe did consider that, I'm stuck in the same
25 quandary, except now I'm five years down the road and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I still can't put in my common controller.

2 MR. LUBINSKI: If I could jump in, and if
3 I can go back to your original question, this is one
4 way that gets the scope of a small set of systems. And
5 where your question is, does this mean that system
6 beyond this -- and that's where I hear the concern
7 is -- that if someone wants to combine control systems
8 on a chiller, is somebody going to look back at this
9 RIS and say you can't do that under 50.59.

10 That would be part of our communication and
11 training, to say, no, that's not the case, it does not
12 say that. It only says, as Dave said, under this RIS,
13 if you're using the words in this RIS, you can't go
14 there. You can still do that under RIS 2002-12 -- 22,
15 sorry, and NEI 01-01, but as you heard from the
16 industry, they would say we don't plan to do that
17 because we believe we're at risk right now that there
18 might not be sufficient guidance.

19 If they do that, we're training our
20 inspectors that we will still look at that under the
21 criteria of the old RIS, and existing NEI 01-01. It's
22 not our job right now as part of this RIS to solve that
23 issue. As part of 16-16 and Appendix D, we will resolve
24 that issue with more clarity, but I can't resolve
25 everything in the world by the end of July.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But, John, okay, my big
2 concern is that people will be -- this is going to
3 happen, apparently, because there is apparently a
4 desire on the part of the industry and the staff to check
5 off some sort of box. So it's going to happen. People
6 are going to be trained. In particular, folks in
7 headquarters are going to be trained, and folks out
8 there in the regions doing the inspections are going
9 to be trained.

10 This is the way to think. This is the new
11 think. It is really, really difficult to untrain
12 people once you train them to a lot of specificity. And
13 that's the big concern, that if the bigger picture is
14 a coherent set of guidance that allows me to develop
15 a reasonable argument that can be accepted by the NRC
16 staff for installing my common controller for those two
17 chillers, that's where we should be heading. We ought
18 not to be training people on very, very specific things
19 that we anticipate that we're going to have to untrain
20 them.

21 MR. LUBINSKI: So I'm going to go back to
22 your original statement. We are doing this. We plan
23 on this happening, but it's not because we're checking
24 a box. We're addressing the need of the industry right
25 now who sat here this morning and said we feel frozen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from doing any digital upgrades under 50.59 because we
2 don't have clear guidance.

3 We could wait and resolve the entire issue
4 in the longer term, but those upgrades would remain on
5 the shelf. We want to make sure that we have something
6 out there that allows a subset of what can be done under
7 50.59 to be done sooner and with more confidence.

8 The concern you have is a valid one, and
9 we need to address that through our training and our
10 communications. That just as we issue any regulatory
11 document, in most cases, I should say, in most of our
12 regulatory documents, it is one way of meeting the
13 regulation, and it's probably -- and we would look at
14 it this way, as the more streamlined process. Does
15 that mean you can't do beyond this under 50.59? We need
16 to train people that that's not what we're saying. You
17 can still do it, but don't do it by touting this RIS
18 as the way to do it. Go to the other parts, whether
19 it's RIS 2002-22, or NEI 01-01, and make that claim and
20 go forward.

21 We've said to the industry in those cases,
22 because of the heightened attention we have right now,
23 if they want to -- even without this RIS, if they want
24 to do those kind of upgrades -- and I'm going to say,
25 combining controls on chillers and do it under 50.59

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and believe they can do it -- we, as a group here at
2 headquarters, would support that review on how they're
3 doing it under NEI 01-01 today to make sure that if they
4 want to do some case-by-case examples that could break
5 things open, we would do that as well. So that's part
6 of our communication.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. But, you know,
8 we'll have to see how it works. It's --

9 MR. RAHN: We would all like to see how it
10 works.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Having the desired
12 specificity for a short-term goal oftentimes puts
13 people in a box where it's difficult to then see
14 eventual success, and we have a lot of examples of that
15 in this agency. So --

16 MR. RAHN: Yeah. That's a good point.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Before you go on, aside
18 from John's conundrum that you just had to deal with,
19 these are a set of bullets that you're going to be
20 issuing to allow people to address that, so they can
21 get something done.

22 Which document are they going to end up in?
23 16-16? No, after the RIS.

24 MR. RAHN: No. So --

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: 96, Appendix D?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: The RIS specifies a means by
2 which you could document within your modification
3 package, what we call a qualitative assessment. And
4 that's part of the mod package, and it might
5 actually -- some people keep the 50.59s as part of the
6 mod package. I don't know what most people do, but
7 that's where -- where I used to work.

8 So that is part and parcel of a record that
9 is pursuant to 50.59 paragraph D1, which says you must
10 keep records of what is your technical basis for doing
11 this.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh. Actually, that's
13 not -- my point is not that specific change that they
14 make. Obviously, they have to keep a record of what
15 they did. I'm saying fine, now you decide -- these are
16 going to be subsumed. They are going to disappear.
17 The RIS and the 01-01 are going to disappear when we
18 translate over to the new documents, Appendix D, and
19 16-16. I just took a quick look, word search --

20 MR. RAHN: And you didn't see it in either
21 one.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- and I couldn't find
23 any of it.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's my point is
25 the specificity of these bullets may be contrary to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intent of the guidance that will be developed to support
2 16-16 and 96-07, Appendix D, where that guidance -- that
3 concept might be different.

4 The way that I think about my common
5 controller for my two chillers might be different than
6 these bullets telling me I can't do it.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, I got your point. I
8 mean, I understand that point. The thing I -- whether
9 I think it would be -- I'm not trying to argue desirable
10 or not desirable. My point is, somewhere, if these
11 are -- if you want to use 50.59, if you want to take -- I
12 would think that if I wanted to make now a common
13 controller for both chillers, that would fall into the
14 LAR category as opposed to a 50.59 category.

15 MR. MORTON: It would fall outside the
16 scope of RIS 2017.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Of this RIS.

18 MR. MORTON: Of this RIS.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Of those bullets.

20 MR. MORTON: You can use other guidance.

21 MR. FREGONESE: I like to make a comment.
22 This is Vic Fregonese. So I think, in the end, this
23 document has some limited lifespan. We'll see how long
24 it is.

25 In the culmination of the negotiation over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what is in NEI 16-16 will result in some of these staying
2 and some going away. So, for instance, if we have a
3 near-term prohibition on shared resources and we have
4 to talk more about what that means, in NEI 16-16 there
5 is a description of what to do if you have shared
6 resources, and what defensive measures to use to not
7 have shared resources.

8 So there is some combination of those that
9 would be -- that would be discussed. Or, if we have
10 some run time with the RIS and we kind of like something
11 that's in there, then maybe we say, hey, this is a really
12 good idea. We'll put it in 16-16 in, you know, Appendix
13 B2, or somewhere, and then eventually some of the stuff
14 that's kind of a near-term restriction, so you all have
15 drawn a box that you want to stay in kind of.

16 Maybe the box gets bigger. We want it to
17 be a lot bigger probably than you do, but the box would
18 get bigger. And, anyway, that's kind of what my
19 thinking is.

20 The other comment will be, which we can
21 talk about Thursday, is some of the stuff looks a little
22 bit different, obviously, than we talked about before.

23 And I see a lot of stuff in here about
24 design defects, and that's something that I'm very
25 interested in talking about later. So if you want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a comment on it, fine. Otherwise, we'll come up
2 with some questions for Thursday.

3 That's the end of my comment.

4 MR. RAHN: All right. So, yeah, go ahead.

5 MR. HECHT: A question on the quality
6 measures. They have been left pretty general. So if
7 my inspectors say, well, if you haven't done structural
8 testing down to the path level, your software isn't of
9 adequate quality to pass that criterion, will you -- do
10 you have any more guidance, or what do you say?

11 MR. MORTON: Part of that bullet is
12 subsumed within the overall concern with
13 documentation. So a number of things that the
14 inspectors have identified, and even some of the things
15 that the licensees have provided us input and feedback
16 on is the inadequate documentation of design basis of
17 the proposed modification.

18 Therefore, if you are relying on whatever
19 codes and standards -- or whatever recognized codes and
20 standards you use to implement this modification,
21 either the adequate documentation of that particular
22 standard that was used was not there, or there wasn't
23 any sort of evaluation of why the standard was
24 sufficient that it provided you a level of confidence
25 in the quality or design control of the modification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself.

2 So that's where that bullet is coming from,
3 and there is additional enhanced guidance on that
4 point, in terms of the systems of varying safety
5 significance, what would be a good quality measure.
6 And that's something we're still working with the
7 industry to develop and refine, so that independent
8 parties, as in the licensee and inspectors or anyone
9 else who picks up the 50.59 evaluation, can come to a
10 similar or the same conclusion if they're looking at
11 it differently, if evidence is presented in terms of
12 the quality measures provided for that modification.

13 MR. HECHT: It sounds like we are
14 converging on 61.508 and different levels of safety
15 integrity.

16 MR. RAHN: Not yet. Not yet. Maybe one
17 day it will get there.

18 MR. MORTON: So NEI 01-01 has a little bit
19 of wording in there in terms of the documentation should
20 be commensurate with the level of safety significance
21 or the particular SS should be modified. We simply
22 build upon that point.

23 Now, it's a bit of a complicated issue
24 because it was complicated back when we identified it
25 back in 2013, so we're still work through that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular topic and we'll probably be talking about
2 that on the Thursday workshop when we actually run
3 through the RIS itself.

4 MR. HECHT: Okay. If I can just point out
5 another industry, there is a standard in avionics
6 called RPCADO-178 and 278. Basically, you have
7 defined five levels of -- they call them software
8 levels, which are related to hazard levels, which
9 basically, among the 66 practices, they call them
10 objectives, are graded by the significance of the
11 function being implemented. And it might be -- you
12 might choose to go to something like that for the
13 quality, I'm not sure.

14 MR. RAHN: I think what we're saying is
15 that for -- you know, if it's not a safety-related
16 function, for example, we may have an industry standard
17 for development, an ISO-9000, you know, some other
18 quality process. It's not necessarily the ones that
19 are endorsed, processed, they are endorsed methods in
20 the reg guides, for example.

21 But it's up to the person writing this
22 qualitative assessment as to why that particular
23 standard is considered adequate to achieve the low
24 reduction in uncertainty that is needed to say that it's
25 okay to imply -- that this particular modification will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not have a likelihood of a defect or malfunction that's
2 of the same order of magnitude as those assumed in the
3 design basis.

4 MR. HECHT: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. RAHN: The next slide?

6 So the next two slides are -- these are
7 words that we are -- Wendell just kind of mentioned we
8 are developing -- like the back end of this RIS will
9 have a -- kind of like a methodology for performing the
10 preparation and the documentation of a qualitative
11 assessment. And in there, we are saying that the
12 selection of the design standards, or portions thereof
13 to be employed, should be commensurate with the level
14 of safety significance of the modified component and
15 the possible consequences of it.

16 So it's kind of a graded approach based on
17 level of safety significance. And so what we're saying
18 is that the end result of this qualitative assessment
19 is a document that presents how all those design
20 attributes, quality measures, and operating experience
21 combine, and maybe the reliability of the software
22 tools that are used, how do all of those combine to
23 demonstrate that there is a significant reduction in
24 the likelihood of introducing new defects, and that the
25 effects of any of those residual failures or defects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be tolerated within the design basis or be bounded
2 by the existing analysis. So that's the approach we're
3 proposing.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: So I hope to demonstrate
5 that I have reduced the likelihood of introducing new
6 defects, despite that those new defects might be
7 irrelevant.

8 MR. RAHN: You have to demonstrate why
9 they are irrelevant.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. RAHN: And if your design control
12 process --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: This comes back to my, if
14 it's -- if the likelihood that my two chillers fail,
15 common cause, from the mechanical relay, circuit
16 breaker, whatever you want to have, is number X. And
17 any conceivable contribution from my common control
18 system is a very, very small fraction of X. Despite
19 the fact that I used to think it was zero, and I was
20 wrong, I still should get away with allowing my common
21 control system to be installed; shouldn't I? I've
22 introduced a new thing.

23 MR. RAHN: I would say --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not a zero failure
25 because nothing has zero failure. It's just that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't make any difference. It just doesn't make any
2 difference when I think about frequency and
3 consequences, not frequency alone, in isolation, and
4 not consequences alone, in isolation.

5 MR. RAHN: So within your -- if your design
6 basis allows that, then you should be able to use that
7 kind of argument. But the problem that I see with that
8 is that you don't have a generally accepted method for
9 identifying, what is that frequency.

10 So, in other words, how low is low enough?
11 10-14, or, you know, I mean, it's like what is your
12 technical basis for identifying that low frequency?
13 And is that something that other people would agree
14 with? And is it some generally accepted principle for
15 coming up with it?

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me ask a
17 completely different question. Does the methodology
18 give any credit to the industry for continuous
19 improvement, for proven experience?

20 Let me give an example. Microsoft issues
21 Windows, and every other week they send an update to
22 correct it.

23 MR. RAHN: Yes.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So the first
25 implementation of the chiller we have an undetected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flaw, and it will get found, it will get taken away.

2 MR. RAHN: Right.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you are -- you are
4 tempted at the beginning to use a frequency of failure
5 based on that undetected failure that continues forever
6 when really it's only the time to the first failure,
7 and in all other plants --

8 MR. RAHN: Right. They --

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- their frequency
10 is going down, down, down, down, down.

11 MR. RAHN: Right.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So how do we account
13 for that?

14 MR. RAHN: Yes. So we have -- did we put
15 it in? We have a section on operating experience, and
16 what we're doing is we're giving credit for it; they
17 just have to kind of process it. Many vendors have a
18 continuous process improvement program, and so
19 failures that are identified in the field go back and
20 are factored in and they will -- the vendor improves
21 it.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The way I see it,
23 it's not a frequency of failure, but the time to the
24 first failure on any implemented system, which is a
25 completely different mathematical concept.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Yes, it is. Thank you.

2 So the long and short, yeah, we can go on.
3 But the gist of this is to demonstrate qualitatively
4 that you have all these technical and qualitative
5 factors that combine to give you that reasoning needed
6 to answer these tricky 50.59 questions.

7 So here is the schedule we're on. We
8 started -- Wendell and I started this in March. We
9 talked about this a little earlier. We were able to
10 share our March 28th version with stakeholders. We
11 could factor in many of their comments already.

12 We did have a public meeting about it on
13 March 30th. We had a subsequent draft, and we are -- we
14 actually have a second public meeting on it already,
15 too. So those -- you know, it's evolving. So the
16 point we're at currently is that we've put our pencils
17 down, and we have our in-house processes looking at this
18 document right now, so -- including our Office of
19 General Counsel.

20 I never get anything back from them that's
21 not completely marked up. So I am anticipating
22 spending a couple of days resolving OGC's comments.

23 But we're planning on having an FRN come
24 out next week, but as soon as it is available on ADAMS
25 we will share it with our stakeholders to get it to them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in time for -- to support next week's meeting.

2 MR. LUBINSKI: With respect to -- Dave
3 mentioned the FRN, as soon as we finalize the document,
4 he said a couple days. I'm a little more optimistic.
5 I think OGC is going to be providing those comments
6 today as well as final stakeholders. Hopefully, we'll
7 have everything resolved tomorrow. But the minute the
8 document is ready to go into the Federal Register, there
9 is an administrative process internally that takes a
10 few days.

11 In parallel, we'll put it in ADAMS, make
12 it public, and that's why we have -- still have a target
13 date of May 19th, this Friday, to have it in ADAMS as
14 a publicly available document. That's what we're
15 shooting for. It gives the industry six days to look
16 at it. We appreciate their flexibility.

17 As Vic said, there's a couple things new
18 they saw on the slide today, but I think the majority
19 of the stuff is not going to be as -- a new rock that
20 we are bringing to them. It's a little bit of a
21 polishing of what we had, so it shouldn't be a surprise.
22 So we're looking forward to the meeting next week.

23 I did want to take an opportunity right
24 now, we've talked about the timeframe and how
25 aggressive this has been with March through today. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's four people I clearly want to call out, and
2 that's Wendell, Dave, Vic, and Neil, from the industry
3 side.

4 I have appreciated the exchange we've had
5 back and forth. We both asked for comments and
6 resolutions pretty quickly and some short turnaround
7 times. So I appreciate it would not be where it is
8 today and I would not be as confident about something
9 going out in July if it wasn't for that great
10 interaction and communication between everyone.

11 And as the gentleman at the table said,
12 there is support from many other staff members as well,
13 including the regions, and we appreciate the fact that
14 they have been able to make this a priority. And as
15 you can imagine, when you ask someone to start engaging
16 in weekly meetings with you on something, and they do
17 it, they are seeing some type of benefit to it as well,
18 and we appreciate all their input.

19 I think, with that, that concludes the
20 staff's presentations for today, and we'll continue
21 with comments and questions.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Yeah, I still
23 have a comment to my -- this esoteric discussion that
24 we went through on common, shared, and how we don't have
25 to -- your list of stuff on slide 9, which I asked a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question about, where will they appear, the answer was
2 nowhere. I think that's what I read. I know the risk
3 disappears.

4 But if I was a licensee, and I wanted to
5 make sure a system that I wanted to replace, like the
6 chillers or the diesel generator, voltage regulators,
7 or whatever, and I wanted a smooth, easy pass for
8 ensuring that I didn't blow all of my engineering talent
9 away, I would look at a list like this and say I'm going
10 to make sure I meet all of these, regardless of
11 what -- whether the risk has disappeared or not, and
12 would make the assumption that I could sell my thing
13 with minimal effort via the new Appendix D and 16-06
14 type documents.

15 And yet the -- I mean, I don't -- I'm not
16 worried so much about justifying why I want to have a
17 single microprocessor develop all four channels of
18 protection functions and issue it out to trip a set of
19 breakers, and only have one because I can justify based
20 on some other esoteric analysis that looks no different
21 than my old one, which it is obvious that it does, but
22 that's beside the point.

23 So it troubles me -- not troubles, that's
24 the wrong word. It would seem to me useful from an
25 industry standpoint to have a clear, concise set of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defensive measures, which these are effectively, that
2 says my new stuff will work as good and/or better than
3 the old stuff, so let's get on with it, and they're not
4 going to appear anywhere. I looked in NEI, Appendix
5 A, and their defensive measures is empty right now, or
6 at least the version we have.

7 MR. RAHN: Yeah. They have now included
8 wording that you might see that -- similar to what
9 appeared in an EPRI design guide.

10 So my understanding of NEI 16-16 is that
11 it will have what they call terms that you could use
12 for preventive or limiting measures that would enable
13 you to, if you had these things, here's how you deal
14 with them.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah. But
16 there's -- it's not in there anywhere. There's only
17 a couple of comments.

18 MR. RAHN: Appendix A does have a few of
19 them in there, or actually -- quite a few actually.
20 When you see it, it will -- you probably won't see it
21 until next week, until it's in ADAMS.

22 MR. LUBINSKI: I think the current version
23 of the document you have, Chairman Brown, is the
24 previous version, not the December --

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I recognize that. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not complaining. That's not the point. It's just
2 that I was -- when we go on to these more what I call
3 convoluted arguments or discussions on some unusual
4 configurations, that why won't you allow me to use a
5 shared controller for my two chillers. That's nice,
6 okay, I guess we could argue about that.

7 And John is correct in that you should
8 allow it if somebody can come up with an adequate
9 justification and, therefore, the document ought to
10 reflect that. But it seems to me it also ought to
11 reflect what I call the interstate highway or getting
12 something done as opposed to having to take all of the
13 old U.S. 60 and U.S. 1s and go through every township
14 to get there.

15 MR. MORTON: We actually use the EZPass
16 analogy versus going through the pay toll when it comes
17 to this RIS scope versus 2002-22. So --

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What did you say, pay
19 toll?

20 MR. MORTON: They've got to pull money out
21 and wait for it, they've got to wait in line, whereas
22 EZPass you just keep on driving.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, in some places,
24 like West Virginia, if I don't slow down to one mile
25 per hour, I get a photograph taken.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. MORTON: So these bullets make you
3 slow down a little bit.

4 MR. RAHN: But to answer your question,
5 though, I think currently NEI 16-16, the focus is, how
6 do you deal with CCF?

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And that's what
8 these -- fundamentally, these defensive measurements
9 will --

10 MR. RAHN: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- one way or the other.

12 MR. RAHN: It doesn't have a section on,
13 how do you construct an argument? And it says here's
14 how I can credit all of these attributes and quality
15 measures to say that my system is highly dependable.

16 So that's on question. It may be, we don't
17 know, is Appendix D the place for that? Is NEI 16-16
18 the place for that? Anyway, it's a good point you're
19 raising.

20 MR. LUBINSKI: John Lubinski. I
21 appreciate the comment, and I think it's a good one,
22 and I'd say at this point it's a little bit too early
23 to say, because, again, the -- even at this point, the
24 current version of the RIS, the industry hasn't seen
25 it yet. We would hope that some of the ideas in here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use an EZPass of, yeah, this is the easier way to do
2 it.

3 Maybe some of that methodology makes it
4 into Appendix D or 16-16, and helps to get it in an
5 easier way, but I think that is also going to be
6 incumbent upon the benefit that the industry sees from
7 it. So, and they were working on 16-16, the current
8 version we have, in parallel to what we're doing.

9 So we're trying to bring these together as
10 we move forward, but we need to consider that and ask
11 ourselves the questions before we retire these
12 documents in the future.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. What I'm going to
14 do now, I was going to go around the table first. Do
15 you want me just to wait on that, publicn first? Okay.
16 But I always lose the bubble.

17 Is there anybody in the room that would
18 like to add their points or comments or point of views?
19 There's a microphone. Is there anyone in the
20 room -- can you hear me now -- that would like to speak
21 to the issue? I think the answer appears to be no, so
22 I'll take that as a no.

23 Is there anybody on the phone line right
24 now? Is the phone line open?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Just ask for comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is there anybody on the
2 phone line that has some comments on today's
3 subcommittee meeting and the discussions?

4 MR. SCAROLA: Yes. Hello. This is Ken
5 Scarola. I do have a comment.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Ken, go ahead.

7 MR. SCAROLA: Thanks, Charlie, for the
8 opportunity to comment. I really appreciate it.

9 My comments pertain to the draft RIS, and
10 I've got two comments. The first is I'm concerned
11 about ambiguity in the draft RIS.

12 Excuse me. There is a lot of paper
13 shuffling going on. Can everybody hear me?

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

15 MR. SCAROLA: Okay. In the last bullet on
16 slide 6 of the staff's presentation, which reflects the
17 draft RIS, it seems to require that a design defect be
18 assumed, postulated to be triggered, and then the
19 malfunction result analyzed. This is restated
20 slightly differently, but with the same thought, in the
21 last bullet of slide 8.

22 I fully support this position in the RIS
23 because until industry and staff reach agreement on
24 design attributes that can be credited to preclude
25 malfunctions due to a design defect, and that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through NEI 16-16, the only deterministic design
2 attributes that the staff currently endorses are
3 simplicity, as demonstrated by 100 percent
4 testability, and internal diversity, both of which are
5 identified in BTP 719.

6 Therefore, for me, requiring a results
7 analysis, or, as John Stetkar says, a consequence
8 analysis, from a potential malfunction due to a design
9 defect, is a reasonable position in the RIS.

10 The ambiguity that I'm concerned about
11 comes in through the words "if any" in this same bullet
12 on slide 6, because these words imply that a conclusion
13 can be reached that no further consideration of a
14 malfunction due to a design defect is needed, and this
15 conclusion can be reached not through one of the
16 deterministic design attributes in BTP 719, but through
17 the qualitative assessment process that is the
18 foundation of this RIS.

19 I see this same ambiguity on slide 11 in
20 the words "any residual defect," because, again, these
21 words imply that there may not be a design defect as
22 concluded through only a qualitative assessment and,
23 again, without one of the deterministic design
24 attributes in BTP 719.

25 Therefore, I strongly request that this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ambiguity in the draft RIS be removed before this RIS
2 is finalized. The RIS should be very clear that a
3 design defect should be assumed, it should be
4 postulated to be triggered, and the resulting
5 malfunction analyzed, unless that malfunction is
6 precluded through simplicity or internal diversity.

7 Now, I know I've said an awful lot here,
8 and I know I'm expressing my conservative after being
9 a digital designer in this industry for more than 40
10 years. But I hope that industry and staff can quickly
11 expand the list of creditable design attributes that
12 are currently in BTP 719 by accelerating the
13 endorsement of NEI 16-16, because there are certainly
14 other technically sound and viable defensive measures
15 that can preclude new malfunctions, even due to a design
16 defect.

17 That was my first concern. Are there any
18 comments or responses to that one?

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Sorry. We'll take your
20 comments, and that's what we do. We don't -- we don't
21 go back and forth in this -- at this point.

22 MR. SCAROLA: Okay. So my next concern,
23 also about the draft RIS, is about insufficient
24 information and clarity. The last bullets on slides
25 6 and 8, and the bullet on slide 11, discuss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrating that a malfunction due to a design defect
2 is bounded. But the current draft RIS, as well as NEI
3 01-01 and NEI 96-07, are silent on what it means to be
4 bounded, and silent on the acceptable analysis methods
5 that can be used to demonstrate bounded.

6 For low likelihood defects, the SRM to
7 SECY-93-087 and BTP 719, allow the resulting
8 malfunction to be considered beyond design basis.
9 This allows best estimate analysis methods, relaxed
10 acceptance criteria, and malfunction mitigation using
11 non-safety systems.

12 The RIS, in order to be effective for the
13 industry, needs to be clear that these same criteria
14 are acceptable to demonstrate bounded for low
15 likelihood events for the 50.59 evaluation.

16 The RIS also needs to explain what
17 "bounded" means. For example, "bounded" may mean no
18 more than a minimal reduction in margins of critical
19 safety function limits. The RIS also needs to
20 distinguish this methodology and acceptance criteria
21 for a beyond design basis malfunction from the criteria
22 used for demonstrating that a design basis malfunction
23 is bounded.

24 Certainly, the design basis criteria
25 should be explicitly more conservative than the beyond

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis criteria.

2 Finally, the RIS needs to state that a
3 bounded result facilitates a no answer to 50.59
4 question 6. A no answer means there is not a
5 malfunction with a different result.

6 All of this additional information and
7 clarity is needed in the RIS because the staff has
8 criticized industry for lack of consistency in 50.59
9 evaluations. We will never get that consistency if
10 there is not clear and complete guidance. Therefore,
11 I request this additional information and clarity be
12 added to the RIS before it's finalized.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Thank you very
15 much, Ken.

16 Are there any other comments from any other
17 individuals on the phone line?

18 Okay. Hearing none, does this get closed
19 automatically? Okay. Checking here.

20 We'll go around the table, see if there's
21 any outstanding comments. Jose?

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No further comments.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Nothing more. Thank
24 you.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. John? Dennis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I do. First, I would
2 like to thank everyone for their presentations today.
3 I know Charlie will do that, too, but you guys have been
4 addressing some pretty tough questions, and you've
5 given a lot of thought to this, and I appreciate that,
6 and I appreciate the exchange today. In fact, I have
7 already sent a note to Christine asking for the
8 transcript of this meeting as soon as it's available,
9 because I think there is some very interesting stuff
10 there.

11 That said, and that's really positive, so
12 don't take the rest of this too negative, I think the
13 NEI folks and the people they work for and the staff
14 would be well served by coming up with another word for
15 this credible thing that is a well-defined English
16 language word, and it's being used in ways that aren't
17 right there, you know, something that means something
18 like "can be neglected," because that's what you really
19 mean here.

20 The second one is -- and I've commented on
21 this a few times -- it's -- I guess it's unfortunate
22 how 50.59 changed, and it has forced people into very
23 convoluted logic that is uncomfortable. But the last
24 two talks gave me hope that at least for limited sets
25 of kinds of equipment you have a path out of that. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remains to be seen if it's really an EZPass, so the
2 exercise next week will be very interesting to follow.

3 Now, the last one is kind of general and
4 high level. It seems to me -- I'm worried we will be
5 back here in 10 years -- not us, but Jose may be running
6 the meeting then, saying, "I thought I heard some of
7 this stuff 10 years ago," and ask you to think of trading
8 some process for substance.

9 And I know you've got some workshops set
10 up, but 10 years of building better and better guidance
11 will still lead us, when we really try to use it, into
12 holes. And, you know, if I were king, what I'd do is
13 tell the industry guys to come with a passel of
14 real-world examples that they need solved, and then I'd
15 put a dozen of you guys all in a room somewhere far away,
16 maybe in Fargo or Bay City or even Adak, and nobody comes
17 out until the smoke rises and you've worked out things
18 that work.

19 And then you've taken what works and gone
20 back and revised the guidance to reflect what really
21 works. I think you've just got to start applying
22 rather than sitting here dreaming about it, and the more
23 applying you can do the more it will let you revise the
24 guidance into a way that will really work. And I think
25 without that hands-on, we never get there we just think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're getting there and then we run into troubles again
2 and again and again. We've seen it not just in I&C,
3 we've seen it in fire, we've seen it all over. And,
4 actually, making it work is the key.

5 Sorry for the rant, but I hope you get it.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Matt?

7 MEMBER SUNSERI: I appreciate all the
8 presentations today by the staff and industry. I have
9 no additional comments. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Myron?

11 MR. HECHT: No additional comments.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right. I guess I'll
13 make just some limited. Number one, I really enjoyed
14 the discussion today, the presentation of a lot of
15 divergent and different viewpoints, I think which
16 add -- which add a lot of value to the overall
17 discussion. It wasn't just a one size fits all,
18 so -- and I came away feeling you guys were very well
19 prepared for answering the questions that were asked.

20 I mean, there were some knotty, thorny
21 items, obviously you haven't come through yet, but I
22 view this was very information and very useful for us
23 as a subcommittee, as an information briefing on this
24 overall subject.

25 I made my comments earlier. I will not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeat them. I still feel strongly about your slide
2 9 bullets. All right. I just think you ought to have
3 a super highway described as well as cover the more
4 generic ones in some other way, but I can't tell you
5 what to do, so that's -- obviously, we'll get what we
6 get.

7 So, other than that, if there are no other
8 comments, we will adjourn the meeting. Okay. Thank
9 you all very much.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
11 went off the record at 3:43 p.m.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Integrated Action Plan for the Modernization of the NRC's Digital I&C Regulatory Infrastructure

**Staff Briefing to the
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control Systems
Subcommittee**

May 17, 2017

Discussion Topics

- Key Messages
- Integrated Action Plan (IAP) Strategy for Digital I&C Modernization
- SRM-SECY-16-0070 Actions
- Current Industry Perspectives
- Digital I&C Key Events Timeline
- Modernization Plans (MPs)
- MP #1 - Protection Against Common Cause Failures (CCF)
- MP #2 - Considering DI&C in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59
- MP #3 - Acceptance of of Digital Equipment
- MP #4 - Assessment for Modernization of the I&C Regulatory Infrastructure
- Remaining Discussion

Key Messages

- Staff has undertaken activities approved under SRM-SECY-16-0070 to modernize the digital I&C regulatory infrastructure
- Staff activities are focused on tactical and strategic outcomes
- Industry is concerned that activities to date have not enabled implementable results
- Staff is working with industry to produce implementable guidance by Summer of 2017
- Frequent staff engagement in public workshops and meetings with industry and other external stakeholders to reach a common understanding of the digital I&C regulatory challenges, priorities, and potential solutions to address them

IAP Strategy for DI&C Modernization

- Objective: Modernize the digital I&C regulatory infrastructure to enhance the NRC's capability to be more timely, efficient and effective in ensuring safety, and provide a consistent and predictable regulatory process
 - Tactical - Continue to prioritize and implement the regulatory activities needed to provide regulatory clarity and support industry confidence to perform digital I&C upgrades (MPs# 1-3 and MP# 4A)
 - Strategic - Assess and implement broader modernization of regulatory infrastructure (MP# 4B)

SRM-SECY-16-0070 Actions

- Commission paper: October 25, 2017 (annual update)
- Semi-annual Commissioner Assistants briefs
 - 1st brief held on June 6, 2016
 - 2nd brief held on January 30, 2017
 - 3rd brief targeted for week of June 26, 2017
- Frequent stakeholder interactions
- The staff has determined that there are no policy issues ready for Commission consideration at this time

Current Industry Perspectives

Industry Identified Successes to Date:

- NRC Digital Action Plan and interactions between staff and industry are significant
- Publication of EPRI CCF Guideline (3002005326) published in April/made available in July of 2016
- Submittal of draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D (50.59) in April 2016
- Submittal of partial draft NEI 16-16, *Guidance for Addressing Digital Common Cause Failure (concept)*
 - *Draft1: December 2016*
 - *Draft 2: May 2017*

Current Industry Perspectives (Cont'd)

What Industry is Dissatisfied With:

- Industry ready to make digital modifications but unable to due to significant adverse economic impacts - regulatory uncertainty
- Regulatory uncertainty prohibits/limits digital modifications even to SR support systems (e.g. chillers) to improve efficiency
- Lack of results is causing industry to lose confidence - near-term (Summer 2017) results are necessary

Digital I&C Key Events Timeline

Action	Date
SECY-15-0106 Request for incorporation of IEEE 603-2009 submitted to Commission	August 2015
Commission Briefing	December 2015
SRM-SECY-15-0106 Incorporation of IEEE 603-2009 was not approved	February 2016
Public Meeting - Common Cause Failure	March 2016
Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D submitted to NRC for review (50.59)	April 2016
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	April 2016
SECY-16-0070 Integrated Action Plan submitted to Commission	May 2016
Commission Assistant Brief	June 2016
Public Meeting - Common Cause Failure	June 2016
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	June 2016
Common Cause Failure NEI Table Top	July 2016
Common Cause Failure NEI Table Top	August 2016
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	August 2016
Public Meeting - Common Cause Failure	September 2016
SRM-SECY-16-0070 Integrated Action Plan approved	October 2016
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	November 2016
NEI 16-16 Draft 1 submission to NRC for review (CCF)	December 2016
Public Meeting - Common Cause Failure	December 2016

Digital I&C Key Events Timeline

Action	Date
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	December 2016
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	January 2017
Commission Assistant Brief	January 2017
Public Meeting - Common Cause Failure	February 2017
Public Meeting – Commercial Grade Dedication	February 2017
Public Meeting – IAP Revision 1	February 2017
Public Meeting – Regulatory Infrastructure: Tactical Modernization	February 2017
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	March 2017
Public Meeting - Common Cause Failure	March 2017
Public Meeting – Draft Regulatory Issue Summary	March 2017
Public Meeting - Common Cause Failure	April 2017
Public Meeting – Regulatory Infrastructure: Tactical Modernization	April 2017
Public Meeting - 10 CFR 50.59	April 2017
Public Meeting – Draft Regulatory Issue Summary	April 2017
NEI 16-16 Draft 2 submission to NRC for review (CCF)	May 2017
Public Meeting – ACRS Subcommittee Briefing	May 2017
Public Meeting – Draft Regulatory Issue Summary (Tabletop Exercise)	May 2017

Modernization Plans (MPs)

- **MP #1 - Protection Against Common Cause Failures (CCF)**
 - Focus: Development of guidance for using effective qualitative assessments of the likelihood of failures, use of defensive measures, bounding and coping analysis, and evaluation of the NRC's existing positions on protection of DI&C components and systems against CCF.
 - Subdivided in to MP #s 1A, 1B and 1C
- **MP #2 - Considering Digital I&C in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59**
 - Focus: Address the need for mutual clarity between industry and NRC staff to ensure NRC guidance is being properly translated into industry actions while performing 10 CFR 50.59 evaluations of digital I&C upgrades.

Modernization Plans (MPs)

- **MP #3 - Acceptance of Digital Equipment**
 - Focus: Identify needed improvements to the regulatory infrastructure to ensure the implementation of digital devices is being appropriately evaluated by licensees, applicants, and suppliers (compliance with regulations and policy)
- **MP #4 - Assessment for Modernization of the Instrument & Control Regulatory Infrastructure**
 - Focus: Comprehensive modernization assessment to identify further improvements to the regulatory infrastructure and develop plans for accomplishing such improvements.
 - Subdivided into MP #4A (Tactical Modernization) and MP #4B (Strategic Modernization)

MP #1 - Protection Against Common Cause Failures (CCF)

- Key Attributes:
 - CCF can compromise the independence across redundant divisions, across echelons of defense, and across monitoring and monitored elements.
 - NRC position is defined in SRM-SECY-93-087 item II.Q, and guidance is provided in BTP 7-19.
- Objectives:
 - MP #1A - Develop guidance enabling proper implementation of simple digital upgrades and replacements under 10 CFR 50.59 by summer, 2017.
 - MP #1B - Evaluate industry's proposed guidance in NEI 16-16.
 - MP #1C - Evaluate need to modify NRC policy (SRM-SECY-93-087), regulations, and guidance concerning CCF related to digital I&C systems.

MP #1 - Protection Against Common Cause Failures (CCF)

- Activities:
 - MP #1A - Developing RIS 2017-XX to clarify staff endorsement of NEI 01-01 pertaining to preparation of qualitative assessments as a technical basis supporting the 50.59 evaluation process.
 - MP #1B - NEI submitted a partial draft of its guidance for addressing digital CCF in NEI 16-16 in December 2016. Staff provided comments in March 2017. NEI 16-16 [Draft 2] was received May 12th 2017.

MP #2 - Considering Digital I&C in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59

- Key Attributes:
 - Staff intends to clarify guidance and reduce licensing uncertainty through review of NEI 96-07 Appendix D
 - Obtain agreement between NRC and industry on key sections of Appendix D (Screening, Evaluation)
- Objectives:
 - To ensure there is adequate guidance for 10 CFR 50.59 evaluations of digital I&C upgrades in order to reduce licensing uncertainty and clarify the regulatory process.

MP #2 - Considering Digital I&C in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59

- Activities:
 - Receipt of NEI 96-07 Appendix D draft in April 2016
 - NEI submission of revised “Evaluation Guidance” section in February 2017
 - Formal staff comments on “Screen Guidance” section provided March 2017
 - Continued interface with NEI on Appendix D development

MP #3 - Acceptance of Digital Equipment

- Key Attributes:
 - I&C and other digital equipment readily available do not meet 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix B QA requirements
 - Industry and NRC staff are seeking efficient and effective means for acceptance of commercial grade digital equipment in accordance with 10 CFR Part 21
- Objectives:
 - Improvements to regulatory infrastructure for acceptance of commercial grade digital equipment for safety applications

MP #3 - Acceptance of Digital Equipment

- Activities:
 - RIS 2016-05 issued to address embedded digital devices
 - Draft RG DG-1292 issued that address dedication of commercial grade items
 - EPRI researching use of SIL certified digital equipment in safety applications

MP #4A - Tactical Modernization

- Key Attributes:
 - Digital I&C modifications via licensing amendment requests or under 50.59
 - Identification of licensing actions to apply MP #1-3 and #4A guidance
- Objectives:
 - Build upon MP #1-3 activities
 - Refine guidance for digital I&C modifications via licensing amendment requests or under 50.59
 - Develop corresponding inspection guidance

MP #4A - Tactical Modernization

- Activities:
 - Meet with industry to create detailed plan to produce new digital instrumentation and control licensing guidance
 - Prioritize the complete set of MP #4 activities to create detailed plans
 - Identify licensing actions to apply MP #1-3 and #4A guidance

MP #4B - Strategic Modernization

- Key Attributes:
 - Broader assessment of the digital I&C regulatory infrastructure
- Objectives:
 - Enable large-scale safe adoption of digital I&C through a broader modernization of the regulatory infrastructure to be more performance-based, technology neutral, simplified, streamlined and agile

MP #4B - Strategic Modernization

- Activities:
 - Limited to discussion of the priorities of proposed activities for inclusion under the strategic (versus tactical) scope
 - Will characterize and evaluate regulatory infrastructures (perform a broad assessment)
 - Will identify the future modernized infrastructure
 - Will update the infrastructure to modernize it

Remaining Discussion

- NEI 96-07 Appendix D (50.59 process for digital I&C upgrades): Staff perspectives and progress updates
- NRC Regulatory Issue Summary: Update to the previous staff endorsement of NEI 01-01 (RIS 2002-22)

ACRS Briefing – MP#2 Activities with Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D

50.59 Working Group Status Update

Wendell Morton

May 17, 2017

Key Messages

- Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D and NEI 16-16 replace the licensing and technical guidance (respectively) of NEI 01-01 for licensing activities under 10 CFR 50.59
- Draft Appendix D provides significant changes from the current licensing guidance in NEI 01-01
- Staff continues frequent engagement with NEI to resolve any remaining issues resulting in steady improvement for subsequent draft Appendix D revisions

10 CFR 50.59 Background

- Purpose: Establishes the conditions under which licensees may make changes to the facility, procedures and conduct tests or experiments without prior NRC approval
- 50.59 does NOT provide for the final determination of safety for a proposed activity
- 50.59 controls for changes to the *design bases* (subset of licensing bases) as defined 10 CFR 50.2

10 CFR 50.59 - Screening

- Screening is the process for determining whether a proposed activity requires a 10 CFR 50.59 evaluation to be performed
- “Adverse Effects” – Changes that can adversely affect design functions or methods to perform or control design functions
- Adverse changes have the potential to increase the likelihood of malfunctions or create new accidents

10 CFR 50.59(c)(2) - Evaluation

- Purpose: The evaluation questions are used to evaluate the effects of proposed activities on accidents/malfunctions previously evaluated in the FSAR and their potential to cause accidents/malfunctions whose effects **are not bounded by previous analyses**.
- If any of the (8) questions have a 'yes' answer, a license amendment must be obtained.
- The evaluation questions of most concern are questions 1, 2, 5, 6.

Evaluation Questions

- Question 1: Does the activity result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence of an accident previously evaluated in the UFSAR (10 CFR 50.59(c)(i))?
- Question 2: Does the activity result in more than a minimal increase in the likelihood of occurrence of a malfunction of a structure, system, or component (SSC) important to safety previously evaluated in the UFSAR (10 CFR 50.59(c)(ii))?

Evaluation Questions

- Question 5: Does the activity create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any previously evaluated in the UFSAR (10 CFR 50.59(c)(v))?
- Question 6: Does the activity create a possibility for a malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different result than any previously evaluated in the UFSAR (10 CFR 50.59(c)(vi))?

Brief History of Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D

- Regulatory Information Summary (RIS) 2002-22 provides the NRC staff's endorsement for the use of NEI 01-01, the current 50.59 licensing guidance specific to digital instrumentation and controls (DI&C)
- Experience with NEI 01-01 revealed several shortfalls in the screening of modifications, evaluating the impact of proposed digital I&C on established licensing bases (e.g. common cause failure (CCF)) and documentation resulting in licensing uncertainty for both industry and staff
- In a November 2013 letter to NEI (ADAMS Accession No. ML13298A787), the staff summarized its concerns regarding licensee implementation guidance in NEI 01-01
- April 2016, NEI provided draft Appendix D to NEI 96-07 to the staff for review and endorsement

10 CFR 50.59 Guidance Documents

- NEI 96-07 Revision 1 (as endorsed by RG 1.187) is the generic guidance for 10 CFR 50.59 licensing activities
- NEI 01-01 (as endorsed by RIS 2002-22) contains both 50.59 licensing guidance AND technical guidance. It supplements NEI 96-07 specifically for digital I&C.
- NEI's intent is to retire and replace NEI 01-01 with Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D (Licensing Only) and NEI 16-16 (Technical Only)

Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D Purpose

- Draft Appendix D is a supplement to the base guidance provided in NEI 96-07 and is specific to digital I&C licensing activities
- Draft Appendix D provides enhanced guidance on areas such as:
 - “combination of functions”
 - human-system interface (HSI)

Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D

Structure and Content

- There are five sections to Draft Appendix D
 - Section 1.0 – Introduction / Background
 - Section 2.0 – Definitions
 - Section 3.0 – Screen Guidance
 - Section 4.0 – Evaluation Guidance
 - Section 5.0 – Examples

- Draft Appendix D contains licensing guidance ONLY (no technical guidance)

Draft Appendix D

Key Screening Concepts

- Introduction of software or digital technology is not “adverse” by default
- “Digital modification that would reduce SSC diversity, separation, independence, defense-in-depth and/or redundancy is *adverse*.”
- Modifications to HSI do not automatically ‘screen in’

Draft Appendix D

Key Evaluation Concepts

- Common cause failure (CCF Outcomes)
 - CCF credible
 - CCF not credible
 - CCF Likelihood *much lower than* Single Random Hardware Failure Likelihood
 - CCF Likelihood *NOT much lower than* Single Random Hardware Failure Likelihood
- Determination of Attributable
- Determination of Magnitude (Negligible or Discernible)

Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D

Review Challenges

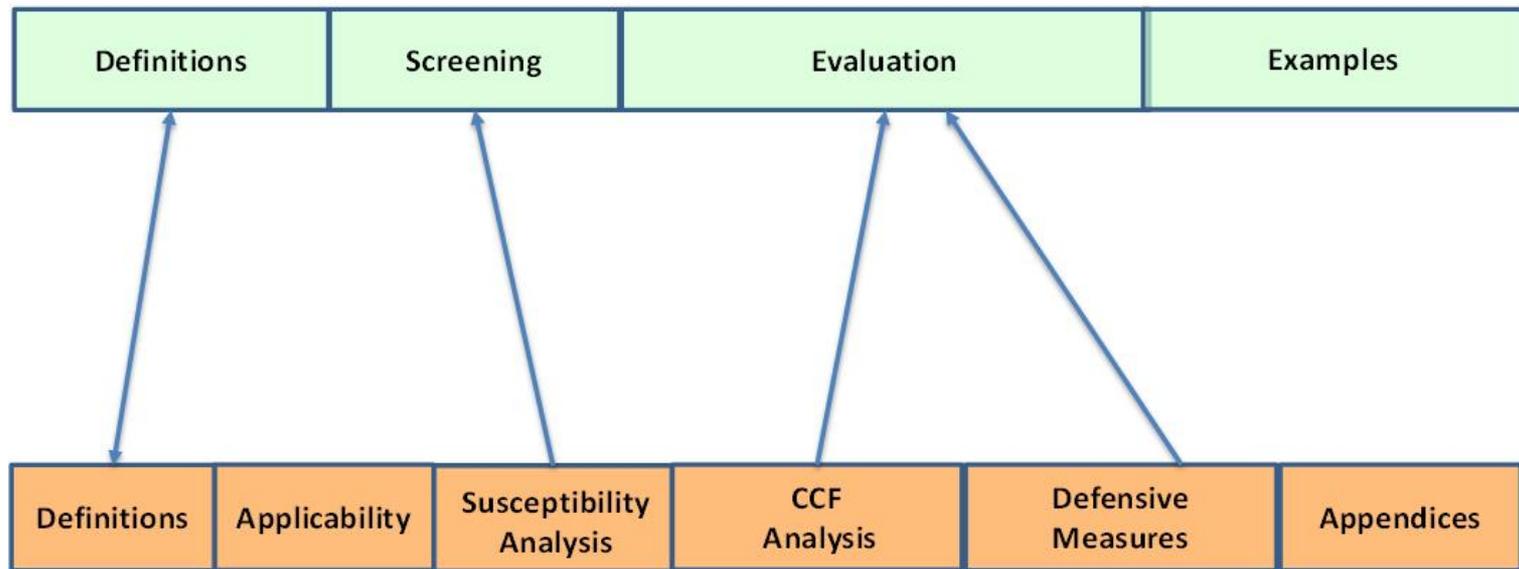
- Key areas of concern include:
 - Differences in HSI guidance between draft Appendix D and NEI 01-01 (screening section)
 - Un-resolved key considerations (e.g. EMI/RFI acknowledgment in screening section)
 - Clarification of CCF outcomes discussion (evaluation section)
 - Understanding Interface between draft Appendix D and NEI 16-16 not defined to date
- Staff and NEI interact regularly to resolve and close remaining open items

Interface between Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D and NEI 16-16

- Three primary staff concerns:
 - Consistency of Terminology: Terms and definitions that do not necessarily translate between documents (e.g. “negligible”)
 - Mapping: Not clear how NEI 16-16 can be used to answer 50.59 screening or evaluation criterion (draft Appendix D)
 - Potential inappropriate use of best estimate methodology to address 50.59 criterion

Guidance Document Structure Mapping (?)

Appendix D – Guidance for 50.59 Licensing Process



NEI 16-16 – Guidance for Assessing CCF

Schedule for MP#2

Activity	Schedule
1. Receive NEI guidance document, Appendix D 96-07, Guidelines for 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations.	April 4, 2016 (c)
1. Conduct public meeting: NEI presented the guidance in Appendix D and engaged with NRC staff discussion.	April 28, 2016 (c)
1. Complete initial review of Appendix D and provide general comments to NEI.	August 2016 (c)
1. Finalize Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D, "Definitions" Section	November 2016 (c)
1. Finalize Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D, "Introduction" Section	2 nd Qtr. CY 2017
1. Provide formal comments on Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D, "Screen Guidance" Section	March 17 th , 2017 (c)
1. Finalize Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D "Screen Guidance"	2 nd Qtr. CY 2017
1. Receive revised Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D, "Evaluation Guidance" Section for review	February 15, 2017 (c)
1. Finalize Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D, Section 4.0, "Evaluation Guidance" Section	2 nd Qtr. CY 2017
1. Finalize Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D, Section 5.0, "Examples"	2 nd Qtr. CY 2017
1. ACRS Meeting on Draft NEI 96-07 Appendix D	May 17 th , 2017
1. Conduct table top exercise with industry using the revised Appendix D to verify the new guidance is clear and consistent.	3 rd Qtr. CY 2017
1. Decide on appropriateness of issuing interim endorsement letter, and issue letter, if appropriate.	3 rd Qtr. CY 2017
1. Begin update of regulatory guidance.	4 th Qtr. CY 2017



NUCLEAR ENERGY INSTITUTE

S. Jason Remer - NEI
Vic Fregonese - NEI
Neil Archambo – Duke
John Connelly – Exelon

May 17, 2017

NEI Update to ACRS on Digital I&C Initiative

Nuclear Plants Are Critical Infrastructure

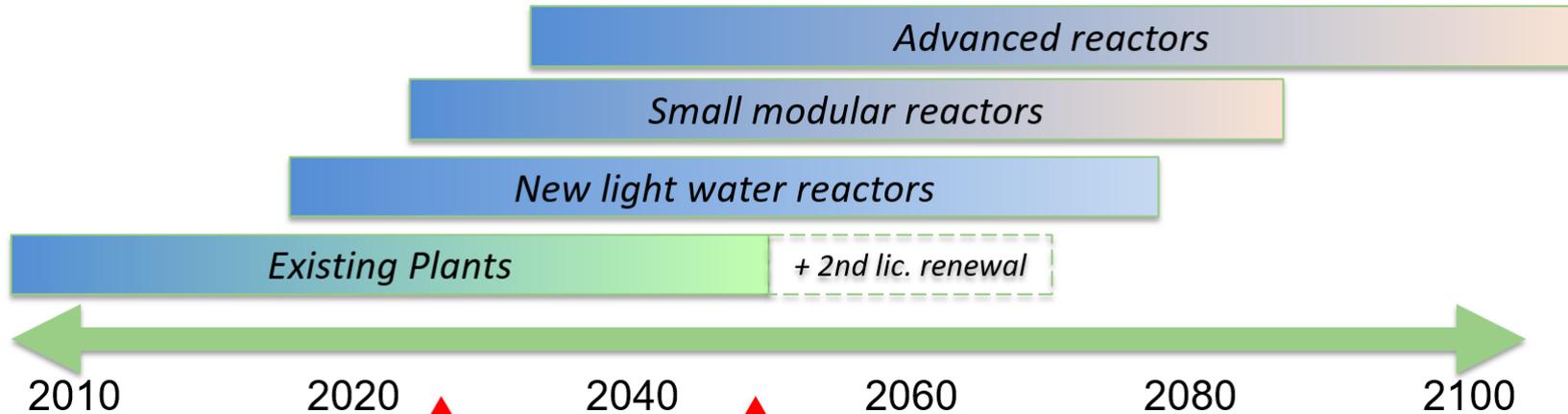
- U.S. has the largest and best-run fleet of nuclear power plants in the world
- Generate 20% of America's electricity overall; 62% of emissions-free electricity
- Like other major infrastructure, nuclear plants provide tremendous benefits for nearly a century
- Nuclear energy needs to be included in any plan to rebuild America



Major Industry Challenges

- Electricity demand is expected to remain flat or show marginal growth
- Nuclear plant costs increased as electricity markets were deluged with natural gas at historically low prices
- Solar and wind continue to expand, thanks to state, federal policy support
- Flawed electricity markets fail to recognize and value nuclear energy's key attributes
- Nuclear energy's average generating cost peaked at \$40 per megawatt-hour in 2012

Defining our Future



~20% of reactors could retire due to economics

~Half of plants will reach 60 years.

All plants will reach 60 years.

The Case for Implementing Digital I&C

- Improve overall nuclear plant **Safety**
- Make improvements to plant **Efficiency**
- Improve long-term **Reliability** of critical I&C systems
- Manage component obsolescence
- Helps support the Business Case for 2nd License Renewal (**>60 Years**)
- **OE** – Industry in the US has been implementing digital upgrades for the past 25 years improving plant safety with significant success driven by plant availability and trip reduction modifications

Critical Actions

- Industry Chief Nuclear Officers commissioned the Digital I&C Working Group to break down barriers to full plant application of digital systems
- NRC Commissioners instructed staff to establish a plan to “modernize the NRC regulatory infrastructure” - NRC Digital I&C Integrated Action Plan (IAP)
- U.S. Nuclear Industry, as led by the Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI), are working with NRC staff to identify key opportunities and develop a plan to resolve digital issues
- This must be a step change and not a minor adjustment to current policy to be successful

Current State of Digital I&C

- Digital Controls upgrades
 - Non-safety systems are being aggressively replaced
 - Turbine controls and feedwater (PWR) / reactor water level controls (BWR) are the most common
 - A few plants have upgraded their entire non-safety control loops on a DCS platform
- Digital Protection Systems upgrades
 - One plant has replaced their reactor protection system, none are currently in-progress
 - One plant has NRC approval, but has put the replacement on hold
- Regulatory guidance - not clear and/or lack of common understanding with industry on certain issues
 - Screening for changes that do not require prior regulatory approval (10 CFR 50.59)
 - Digital Common Cause Failure
 - Clarity for development and review of digital LARs
- Result: Regulatory uncertainty leads to perception of high risk and creates barriers to implementation of safety system digital upgrades

Where We Are Now

- Considerable progress has been made with NRC and the NEI Digital I&C Working Group using the NRC Action Plan as a guide
 - Significant alignment on the need for improved flexibility in regulatory guidance to address Common Cause Failure (NEI 16-16, “Guidance for Addressing Digital Common Cause Failure”)
 - Regulatory Information document (RIS) to address lower risk modifications due to be issued in July
 - Significant progress on approving Supplemental Guidance for evaluating digital changes or modifications for prior NRC approval (NEI 96-07 Appendix D), due for approval later this year.
 - Agreement on the need for new guidance to support NRC review and approval of digital upgrades to plant systems that are submitted for prior approval (LAR), with near term changes due by end of year.



Update on RIS and NEI 16-16

Vic Fregonese - NEI



NEI 16-16 Update

- Industry has been supporting the MP#1 focus areas. A key activity in MP#1 is to develop a systematic approach to assessing vulnerabilities to common cause failure (CCF), and seek NRC endorsement
- The industry and NRC have engaged in dialogue to develop a common understanding of the CCF issue, and the technical, and licensing approaches to demonstrate the adequacy of the industry proposed approach
- NEI submitted early working drafts of NEI 16-16 to the NRC staff and received comments, and feedback during meetings and workshops held in 2016 and 2017
- The goal of these NEI and staff interactions were to support the near term goal of having a clear path established by July, 2017 to enable the final issue of NEI 16-16 by the end of 2017
- The systematic approach provided in NEI 16-16 includes defensive measures from EPRI research (Report #3002005326) to be considered in assessment of CCF vulnerabilities
- NEI recently submitted Draft 2 of NEI 16-16 for NRC review. (May 12, 2017)



RIS Update

- NRC and staff have been engaged in regular interactions on the RIS and Qualitative Assessment Guidance
- NEI submitted comments on early version of the RIS documents on 4/5
- NEI submitted example 50.59 evaluations to support April meetings
- The Updated Draft RIS and Attachment was released and discussed at a Public meeting held on April 20
- NEI submitted comments on the draft RIS on 4/26 to support the FRN release schedule
- NEI and NRC will meet on May 25 to discuss comments, and FRN version of the RIS

Industry Impact Due to Regulatory Uncertainty

Neil Archambo - Duke

Examples Of Digital Upgrades On The Shelf Due To Current Regulatory Uncertainty

- Control Room Chillers
 - Aging analog-based control room chillers are in need of replacement at a number of US nuclear sites
 - Some utilities have procured new chillers with digital controls and have qualified the equipment through the commercial grade dedication process
 - However, due to regulatory uncertainty associated with digital modifications, utilities are reluctant to install the new chillers
 - In some cases, none of the new chillers have been installed; in other cases, only one chiller train has been installed

Examples Of Digital Upgrades On The Shelf Due To Current Regulatory Uncertainty (Cont.)

- EDG Voltage Regulators
 - Analog based EDG controls, such as voltage regulator systems are, for the most part, obsolete
 - The motor-operated potentiometer (MOP) is a component of the EDG voltage regulator system in need of replacement
 - EPRI Report 1011218 states that MOPs are considered the weakest link in any voltage regulating system
 - The EDG voltage regulator manufacturer recommends replacement of the MOP with a digital reference adjuster (DRA)

Examples Of Digital Upgrades On The Shelf Due To Current Regulatory Uncertainty (Cont.)

- EDG Voltage Regulators (Cont.)
 - The DRA is a relatively simple device utilizing only two inputs and a single output, executes only 17 lines of code, and has no moving parts
 - Some utilities have qualified the DRA through the commercial grade dedication process and have completed the associated design change packages for installation
 - However, due to regulatory uncertainty associated with digital modifications, these utilities have opted to maintain use of the analog MOP

Prospective Digital Upgrades With New Regulatory Guidance (New RIS & NEI 16-16)

- Control Room Chillers
- EDG Controls
- EDG Load Sequencers
- Control Room Annunciator Systems
- Essential Bus Protective Relaying
- PAM Recorders/Indicators
- Turbine Driven Auxiliary Feedwater Pump Controls

With today's environment, many see a much lower regulatory risk with continued use of obsolete analog equipment versus installation of new digital equipment – even if all indications are that the new digital equipment is more reliable and could have a positive impact on plant safety.



Industry Impact Due to Regulatory Uncertainty

John Connelly - Exelon

Problem Statement

There are three broad issues with the application of digital technology that are closely related to each other

- The regulatory framework largely precludes the industry from modernizing safety related systems
- Modification processes are inconsistent between peer utilities reducing our ability to share design content and capitalize on available economies of scale
- Organizational structures and processes are not optimized for the technologies we are deploying

The convergence of several industry initiatives affords us a unique opportunity to address these issues in unison. In so doing, we can significantly reduce costs and improve performance

Regulatory Track

- For safety related systems the industry is, for all practical purposes, stranded in the 1970's and constrained to the analog domain
- Equipment obsolescence and declining performance are becoming increasingly urgent issues
- The genesis of this issue can be traced to policies that are nearly 25 years old that have been largely eclipsed by technology

These issues deprive the industry of performance improvements and cost savings opportunities that could be readily achieved in a regulatory environment typical of other high-consequence industries (i.e. aerospace, pharmaceutical and petrochemical)

Progress in resolving these issues is being made under the auspices of the NRC Digital Action Plan and NEI Digital I&C Working Group

Summary

- The regulatory infrastructure for Digital I&C must be modernized to ensure safe and economic long term operation of nuclear fleet
- Current and continuing aggressive efforts under the Digital Action Plan will yield results
- Regulatory barriers to application of modern digital control systems must be removed

Questions?

[nei.org](https://www.nei.org)



**RIS 2017-XX:
Clarification of NRC Staff
Endorsement of NEI 01-01
(Originally Endorsed in RIS 2002-22)**

ACRS Subcommittee Meeting

May 17, 2017

David Rahn, Presenter

Discussion Topics

- Need for Clarification of RIS 2002-22
- Evaluation of 2003-2014 Inspection Findings
- Strategy for Issuance of Near-term Clarification
- Scope of Applicability of the Clarification to Support the Successful Performance of 50.59 Evaluations
- Guidance in NEI 01-01 Sections 4, 5, and Appendices A and B
- Arguments for Responding to 50.59 Criteria 1, 2, 5, and 6
- Reducing Uncertainty in Modifications Evaluated via 50.59
- Qualitative Assessment Preparation and Documentation
- Schedule for Issuance

Need for Clarification of RIS 2002-22

- NEI and key stakeholders stated that there is an immediate need for clarified guidance on implementing digital I&C upgrades using the 10 CFR 50.59 evaluation process.
- Issuance of the clarified guidance cannot wait for the resolution of all the issues identified to date in developing NEI 96-07 Appendix D and NEI 16-16.
- The clarified guidance should enable the implementation of easier-to-analyze, less safety-significant digital I&C upgrades and replacements, to address immediate obsolescence issues.
- The staff identified that the quickest regulatory vehicle that could enable such clarified guidance is to issue a clarification to Regulatory Issue Summary 2002-22, which endorsed NEI guidance document NEI 01-01.

Component Design Basis Inspection

Findings 2003-2014

- NRC staff have been evaluating inspection findings associated with digital I&C upgrades and replacements performed using the 10 CFR 50.59 evaluation process, from 2003-2014.
- Most findings and non-cited violations associated with digital I&C replacements pertain to inadequate documentation of the technical basis supporting conclusions that no prior staff review is required.
- The bulk of inspection findings were associated with inadequate documentation of the technical bases supporting responses to 10 CFR 50.59 evaluation criteria 50.59 (c)(2)i, ii, v, and vi.

Strategy for Issuance of Near-term Clarification of RIS 2002-22

- The NRC staff focused on the development of clarified guidance for demonstrating there is adequate evidence in the proposed digital I&C upgrade or replacement to justify a “No” response to each of these 4 of the 8 evaluation criteria:
 - Is there more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence of an accident previously evaluated?
 - Is there more than a minimal increase in the likelihood of occurrence of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated?
 - Does the change create a possibility for an accident of a different type than any previously evaluated? and
 - Does the change create a possibility for a malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different result than previously evaluated?
- Dedicated team of NRC staff members focusing on this effort.
- Limit the Scope of Applicability to proposed upgrades meeting key characteristics criteria.

Scope of Applicability of the Clarification

For the proposed digital upgrades to have a high success at addressing these 50.59 evaluation criteria, the staff proposes to focus the scope of modifications to be covered in the Draft RIS to include the following:

- The proposed change would not compromise any existing design basis independence or diversity;
- The proposed change would not introduce a potential for the types of new failures that would be required to be considered *within* the design basis (e.g., the upgrade does not make use of shared resources, to minimize the potential for cascading failures);
- The proposed change can be shown to have a likelihood of a design defect that would be considered to be significantly lower than that of single failures already considered in the design basis;
- The effects of postulated triggering of any residual low likelihood defects (if any) associated with the proposed change can be shown to be capable of being tolerated by the system-level design or being bounded within the design basis analysis results.

Guidance in NEI 01-01 Sections 4, 5, and Appendices A and B

- NEI 01-01 Sections 4, 5, and Appendices A and B currently provide evaluation design criteria that leads the designer to consider multiple deterministic and qualitative factors while developing qualitative assessment arguments that would demonstrate the introduction of a new digital technology-related defect would have a low likelihood of occurrence.
- However, this guidance does not specify a method for clearly organizing, performing, and documenting an adequate technical basis for responding to the 50.59 evaluation questions.
- Also, the staff's previous endorsement of NEI 01-01 in RIS 2002-22 did not provide any augmented guidance or take exceptions to Sections 4, 5, Appendix A or B, for preparing such qualitative assessments when addressing 10CFR50.59.

Arguments for Responding to 50.59 Evaluation Questions

The key arguments that can be made to justify a “No” response to 50.59 evaluation questions (c)(2) i, ii, v, and vi, are based on:

- demonstrating the frequency of accidents and malfunctions is not increased because the likelihood of introducing a new failure is low, since the proposed new design has characteristics enabling the upgrade to be more reliable/dependable than the equipment it is replacing, and adequate quality measures, such as design control, configuration management, validation and verification processes, etc. have been applied to provide additional assurance that new failures are unlikely to occur.
- demonstrating the potential for accidents of a new type is very low because, if designed correctly, it would require a sequence of unlikely events to occur before the accident is even possible.
- demonstrating that any potential residual low likelihood defects can be shown to be tolerated by the plant and its effects are still bounded within the existing design basis analyses results.

Methods for Reducing Uncertainty in Modifications Evaluated under 50.59

- The proposed design does not make use of shared resources.
- The proposed design does not combine functions not previously combined.
- The proposed design does not include digital links or networking to communicate with systems accomplishing other plant design functions.
- The proposed design does not reduce any independence credited within the existing design basis.
- The proposed design has attributes demonstrating a high degree of dependability.
- The resulting system-level design makes use of multiple layers of internal and external defense.
- The proposed design was executed using effective quality measures to minimize the likelihood of introducing errors.
- The components proposed for use have significant operating experience in similar environments, conditions, and service duties.

Qualitative Assessment Preparation and Documentation

- Document the evaluation of the modes and consequences of potential failures associated with the proposed design, and compare them against those of the previous design. Demonstrate how the design attributes and quality measures applied serve to reduce uncertainty in safety performance.
- The selection of the design standards (or portions thereof) to be employed should be commensurate with the level of safety significance of the modified component or system, and the possible safety consequences that may result from its failure.

Qualitative Assessment Preparation and Documentation

- Evidence should be presented regarding how the design attributes, quality measures, and operating experience of the equipment and software tools combine to demonstrate a significant reduction in the likelihood of introducing potential new defects, and that the effects of any residual failures or defects can be tolerated by the design or be bounded within the existing plant safety analysis results.

Schedule for MP #1A—RIS 2017-XX

Guidance for preparing and documenting qualitative assessments in support of 10 CFR 50.59 evaluations of proposed digital I&C modifications

	Activity	Schedule
A.1	Prepare preliminary drafts of RIS 2017-XX, clarifying the staff's previous endorsement of NEI 01-01	March 2017 (complete)
A.2	Share preliminary drafts with NEI/Stakeholders/Public ADAMS ahead of 1 st public meeting held March 30, 2017	March 28, 2017 (complete)
A.3	Discuss proposed NRC strategy and concepts with NEI/industry stakeholders at public meeting	March 30, 2017 (complete)
A.4	Issue subsequent drafts of RIS in support of next public working-level meeting	April 5-18, 2017 (Complete)
A.5	Hold second public working-level meeting to discuss NEI/industry stakeholder input for consideration	April 20, 2017 (complete)
A.6	Address NEI/industry stakeholder input for consideration, resolve NRC staff internal comments	April 21-May 16, 2017 (complete)
A.7	Brief ACRS on Rationale for Staff's Revised Endorsement of NEI 01-01	May 17, 2017 (today)
A.8	FRN to issue RIS	May 19, 2017
A.9	30-day Formal Public Comment Period	May 20 – June 19, 2017
A.10	Hold Public Workshop applying clarified RIS guidance, Discuss Early Public Comments,	May 25, 2017
A.11	Resolve Public and Stakeholder Comments, resolve NRC staff concurrence comments, OGC, CRGR, ADM	June 20-July 15, 2017
A.12	Issue RIS for Use	Target: July 2017